

Tagung der Alpenkonferenz Réunion de la Conférence alpine Sessione della Conferenza delle Alpi Zasedanje Alpske konference

TOP / POJ / ODG / TDR

Β4

XVI

SL

OL: EN

ANLAGE/ANNEXE/ALLEGATO/PRILOGA

1 Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 (SL) vključno s smernicami izvajanja (EN)

Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje - Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 - OSNUTEK

Datum: 1. 12. 2020



Kazalo vsebine

1.	Uvod: Izhodišče in cilji	3	
2. Alp	Prednostne naloge v okviru ukrepov za podnebje - opredelitev aktivnosti za posamezne se oskega sistema podnebnih ciljev	ektorje 6	
I	Promet	7	
I	Energija	9	
-	Turizem	11	
I	Naravne nevarnosti	13	
Voda			
I	Prostorsko načrtovanje	17	
-	Tla	19	
I	Hribovsko kmetijstvo	21	
Gorski gozd		23	
I	Ekosistemi in biotska raznovrstnost	25	
3.	Medsektorski ukrepi	27	
4.	Izvajanje Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0	31	
5. 02.	Priloga - Implementation pathways of the Alpine Climate Target System 2050 (version: 2.10.2020)		

1. Uvod: Izhodišče in cilji

Izhodišče: aktivnosti Alpske konvencije na področju podnebnih spremembah v obdobju 2006-2019¹

Alpe beležijo hitrejši razvoj in večje vplive podnebnih sprememb kot druge evropske regije. Povprečni dvig temperature na območju Alp je skoraj dvakrat višji kot v okolici, posledice podnebnih sprememb, kot so pogostejši pojavi ekstremnih vremenskih dogodkov in naravnih nevarnosti, pa nadsorazmerno vplivajo na družbo in gospodarstvo v Alpah. Alpsko območje hkrati vključuje velike vire izpustov, zlasti iz prometa, stavb in turizma, zato ima pomemben potencial, da postane vzorčna regija za pametno razogljičenje. Ker se podnebne spremembe ne ustavijo na državnih mejah in številne strategije blaženja in prilagajanja zahtevajo usklajene pristope, so alpske države združile moči pod okriljem Alpske konvencije.

Že leta 2006 so pogodbenice Alpske konvencije za okrepitev medsebojnega sodelovanja sprejele Deklaracijo o podnebnih spremembah. Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah iz leta 2009, ki je opredelil 24 ciljev in priporočil konkretne ukrepe v osmih različnih sektorjih ter raziskave in ozaveščanje javnosti, je pomenil njeno dopolnilo. Na podlagi omenjenih dokumentov je bilo v naslednjih letih opredeljenih več nalog organov Alpske konvencije. Leta 2016 je XIV. Alpska konferenca opredelila »Ukrepanje v zvezi s podnebnimi spremembami« kot eno od šestih prednostnih nalog svojega večletnega programa dela (VPD) za obdobje 2017–2022 in se odločila ustanoviti Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje (Alpine Climate Board – ACB), ki naj bi združil vse ustrezne aktivnosti na področju blaženja podnebnih sprememb in prilagajanja nanje, ki se izvajajo v okviru Alpske konvencije. ACB, sestavljen iz predstavnikov vseh alpskih držav in številnih organizacij opazovalk Alpske konvencije, je začel z delom v začetku leta 2017.

Vse aktivnosti Posvetovalnega odbora za alpsko podnebje potekajo pod okriljem procesa UNFCCC in Pariškega sporazuma, Ciljev trajnostnega razvoja, relevantne evropske podnebne zakonodaje, zlasti evropskega podnebnega zakona, ki določa okvir za podnebno nevtralno Evropo do leta 2050, pa tudi v okviru prilagoditvene strategije EU. Vse aktivnosti so vključene v obstoječ pravni okvir Alpske konvencije s protokoli in sklepi ter njihovimi specifičnimi skupnimi in posameznimi cilji.

Kot glavni mejnik je ACB razvil **Alpski sistem podnebnih ciljev 2050**. Sestavljen je iz večinoma mehkih, a preverljivih ciljev za obzorje do leta 2050, njegov namen pa je povečati dodano vrednost vsealpskega sodelovanja pri blaženju podnebnih sprememb in prilagajanju nanje (celostni pristop). Glavni cilj Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev 2050 je preoblikovanje Alp v podnebno nevtralno in podnebno odporno regijo. V njem je opredeljenih nekaj splošnih načel, ki vodijo ta proces preoblikovanja. Alpski sistem podnebnih ciljev 2050 nato sledi sektorskemu pristopu in določa konkretne cilje v desetih različnih sektorjih aktivnosti Alpske konvencije, dopolnjenih z dvema prečnima/vodoravnima področjema delovanja. XV. Alpska konferenca je aprila 2019 sprejela ta Alpski sistem podnebnih ciljev 2050 in pooblastila ACB, da ga operacionalizira ter posodobi Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah iz leta 2009.

Cilji Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 in pristop do dela

Posodobljeni Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 je ACB razvil v obdobju 2019–2020 in izpostavlja posebne ukrepe za izvajanje Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev 2050 v desetih sektorjih aktivnosti; horizontalne teme (ukrepi na občinski ravni ter raziskave in razvoj) so vključene v sektorske predloge. Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 se osredotoča na srednjeročno obzorje (naslednjih pet do deset

¹Vsa ustrezna dokumentacija je dostopna na www.alpconv.org.

let) in predlaga natančne smernice izvajanja, ki se bodo začele izvajati takoj ali v naslednjem letu ali dveh in se bodo postopno razvijale vse do leta 2030.

Smernice izvajanja so jedro Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0: tak pristop zagotavlja pametno zaporedje in kombinacijo ukrepov ter opredeljuje ukrepe z vzajemnimi učinki. Vse smernice izvajanja so bile definirane s pomočjo **zainteresiranih deležnikov**, ob upoštevanju vložkov in idej različnih skupin deležnikov v okviru delavnic, s pridobivanjem povratnih informacij in intervjuji s strokovnjaki. V postopku so intenzivno sodelovala tematska delovna telesa Alpske konvencije, ki bodo tudi nadalje igrala pomembno vlogo pri izvajanju posameznih smernic.

Z vključevanjem predstavnikov vseh alpskih držav v ta proces tako smernice izvajanja kot tudi sam Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 upoštevajo **obstoječe regionalne, nacionalne in nadnacionalne programe in ukrepe,** ki se izvajajo v različnih alpskih državah. Poleg tega so bile upoštevane dobre prakse, ki so jih razvile organizacije opazovalke in drugi zainteresirani deležniki.² Namen Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 ni podvajanje aktivnosti, ki so že v teku. Njegov namen je zagotoviti sinergije med različnimi aktivnostmi in zapolniti obstoječe vrzeli, zlasti na področju čezmejnega sodelovanja.

V okviru opisanega pristopa je ACB razvil od dva do tri smernice izvajanja za vsak sektor. Skupaj je bilo izdelanih 30 smernic izvajanja - celotna različica je na voljo v prilogi tega dokumenta. Postopek ocenjevanja znotraj ACB-ja je nato privedel do določitve prednostnih smernic na podlagi štirih izbirnih meril:

- 1) pomen za celoten alpski prostor in neposredna povezava z Alpsko konvencijo,
- 2) preoblikovalni značaj,
- 3) kratkoročni politični pomen (podpora trenutnih političnih odločevalcev),
- 4) kratkoročna uresničljivost izvajanja.

Na podlagi teh meril je bilo opredeljenih 16 prioritetnih smernic. Te predstavljajo jedro aktualnega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0.

Vključitev Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 v prizadevanja za obnovo po COVID-19

Od začetka leta 2020 dalje je svet močno prizadela pandemija covida-19, ki ogroža zdravje in življenje tudi na območju Alp. Zaradi ukrepov zapiranja in ustavljanja javnega življenja je imela pandemija velike ekonomske učinke, svetovno gospodarstvo pa se sooča z grožnjo recesije z visoko brezposelnostjo in številnimi drugimi težavami. Nekateri sektorji, ki so zelo pomembni za gospodarstvo v alpskih regijah – zlasti turistični in z njim povezani sektorji – so bili močno prizadeti zaradi prvotnega zaprtja držav in dlje časa trajajočih omejitev (npr. pri potovanjih in organiziranju večjih kulturnih in športnih prireditev). Po drugi strani pa se bodo nekateri trendi, ki so se v preteklih mesecih začeli dinamično razvijati, zaradi pandemije covida-19 znašli pred novimi izzivi (npr. možnosti deljene mobilnosti so v času pandemije manj privlačne).

V zvezi z Akcijskim načrtom za podnebje kriza covida-19 prinaša številne priložnosti, zlasti zato, ker programi za oživitev po covidu-19, ki so bili vzpostavljeni za srednjeročno in dolgoročno spodbujanje

²Programi in ukrepi, ki se izvajajo v alpskih državah, ter dobre prakse, ki jih izvajajo organizacije opazovalke in drugi zainteresirani deležniki, so povzeti v Poročilu ACB-ja o pregledu stanja

⁽https://www.alpconv.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Organization/TWB/ACB /ACB_Stock-take_report_2019.pdf). Prva različica tega poročila je bila objavljena kot referenčni dokument za XV. Alpsko konferenco; posodobitev bo pripravljena leta 2021 kot podlaga za nadaljnje dejavnosti v okviru ACB-ja. Poleg tega informativni listi, ki podrobno opisujejo posamezne smernice izvajanja, ki so osnova Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0, vključujejo poglavje o ustreznih obstoječih aktivnostih, dobrih praksah in izhodiščih. Zaradi tega Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah sam po sebi ne vključuje dodatnih informacij o dobrih praksah.

evropskega gospodarstva, zagotavljajo znatne vire financiranja. Pristop »zelenega okrevanja« je odskočna deska za številne ukrepe, predlagane v Akcijskem načrtu za podnebje v Alpah 2.0. Takšne sinergije so poudarjene v pričujočem akcijskem načrtu. Poleg tega so kot pomembni izpostavljeni tudi ukrepi, pri katerih je treba programe za obnovitev skrbno načrtovati in izvajati, da bi se izognili neželenim učinkom zaklenjenega sistema.

Struktura Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 – »prednostne smernice« in nabor idej

Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 vsebuje podrobne informacije o **prednostnih smernicah**, za vsakega od desetih sektorjev aktivnosti: predstavitvi izzivov v danem sektorju sledi opredelitev ustreznih ciljev Akcijskega načrta za podnebje in kratek pregled konkretnih korakov. Te prednostne smernice bi Alpska konvencija morala sprejeti, po možnosti prek držav pogodbenic, različnih tematskih delovnih teles Alpske konvencije, organizacij opazovalk in drugih zainteresiranih deležnikov. ACB bo vodil njihovo učinkovito izvajanje ter podpiral in spremljal proces.

Poleg tega Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 vsebuje posebne predloge za medsektorske ukrepe, ki jih je treba nadaljevati na ravni Alpske konvencije, od vključitve Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 v širši okvir podnebne politike, do upravljanja partnerstev za izvajanje do njihovega spremljanja, ter opredeljuje elemente komunikacijske strategije.

Nenazadnje pa Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 določa tudi postopek in odgovornosti za njegovo implementacijo.

V prilogi Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 je bolj podrobno opredeljenih 16 prednostnih smernic, preostale smernice izvajanja pa so predstavljene kot nabor idej za razvoj dopolnilnih aktivnosti za dosego cilja, tj. podnebno nevtralnih in podnebno odpornih Alp.

- Prednostne naloge v okviru ukrepov za podnebje opredelitev aktivnosti za posamezne sektorje Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev
- Promet je glavni povzročitelj izpustov CO₂ v Alpah, zato morata biti skupna strategija modalnega preusmerjanja in razogljičenja ter usklajen pristop k vključevanju alternativnih rešitev za mobilnost opredeljena kot prednostna ukrepa;
- 2. uresničitev energetskega prehoda v Alpah vključuje rešitve po meri, ki jih podpirajo mreža regionalnih energetskih koordinatorjev in pilotne akcije o podnebno nevtralnih načinih življenja in poslovnih modelih;
- turizem kot ključna gospodarska dejavnost in kot povezava do drugih sektorjev zahteva močnejše usklajevanje strategij in orodij za upravljanje preobrazbe v smeri podnebne nevtralnosti in podnebne odpornosti;
- 4. naravne nevarnosti se ne ustavijo na regionalnih ali državnih mejah in zato zahtevajo skupen pristop za obvladovanje čezmejnih tveganj;
- 5. vodni sistemi v Alpah so med seboj zelo povezani in zahtevajo alpski pristop k upoštevanju podnebnih vidikov pri upravljanju z vodami, vključno z oblikovanjem celostnega načrta za upravljanje suš;
- 6. osebne prostorske strukture v Alpah zahtevajo prilagojene pristope, ki temeljijo na vsealpskem konceptu prostorskega načrtovanja za podnebne ukrepe;
- 7. alpska tla se soočajo z različnimi izzivi podnebnih sprememb in zahtevajo skupen okvir za ohranjanje kakovosti in količine tal;
- 8. alpski kmetje prikazujejo različne pristope k razogljičenju kmetijstva z izboljšanjem podnebno nevtralnih in organskih tehnik kmetovanja ter lokalnih vrednostnih verig;
- 9. gozdovi lahko na poti do podnebno nevtralnih in odpornih Alp opravijo več nalog hkrati, vendar le, če se pospešijo tehnike upravljanja in sprememba gozdov v bolj odporne in povezane z naravo;
- 10. alpski ekosistemi so globalno žarišče biotske raznovrstnosti, a so hkrati zelo občutljivi na motnje, zaradi česar zahtevajo skrben način upravljanja za zagotavljanje njihove odpornosti in ohranjanje njihovih storitev.



Promet je glavni povzročitelj izpustov CO2 v Alpah ...

Promet je eden glavnih vzrokov za podnebne spremembe v Alpah, skoraj 30 % vseh toplogrednih plinov je posledica izpustov potniškega in tovornega prometa. Predvsem tovorni promet predstavlja nekaj posebnih izzivov v Alpah, predvsem zato, ker **koridorji Vseevropskega prometnega omrežja** prečkajo območje Alp. Ti tokovi tovornega prometa na dolge razdalje predstavljajo glavni delež izpustov CO₂. alpskega prometa, zlasti vzdolž glavnih tranzitnih koridorjev, in jih je mogoče razogljičiti le s skupnim pristopom – z roko v roki s partnerji na regionalni, nacionalni in evropski ravni ter z ustreznimi deležniki v prometnem sektorju.

Podobno se morajo strategije preusmeritve potniškega prometa odzvati na specifične izzive v Alpah, povezane s čezmejno mobilnostjo, potrebe po mobilnosti v oddaljenih regijah in posebne vzorce povpraševanja, povezane s turističnim prometom. Vozila javnega prevoza je treba prilagoditi alpskim potrebam (npr. omogočiti prostor za prevoz koles) in uporabljati podnebno nevtralne tehnologije. Povečanje privlačnosti javnega prevoza in skupne mobilnosti zahteva enostavno dostopne informacije o storitvah in privlačne rešitve za prodajo vozovnic. V okviru nedavne pandemije covida-19 je potreba po ohranjanju privlačnosti javnega prevoza postala posebej zahtevna – celostni pristop k izdaji vozovnic bi lahko izboljšal tudi razpoložljivost pametnih rezervacijskih sistemov kot eno od možnosti za optimizacijo zmogljivosti pod omejitvami.

... zato morata biti skupna strategija modalnega preusmerjanja in razogljičenja ter usklajen pristop k vključevanju alternativnih rešitev za mobilnost opredeljena kot prednostna ukrepa ...

V okviru tega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje se Alpska konferenca strinja, da bo spodbujala razvoj skupne strategije modalnega preusmerjanja za alpski tovorni promet in vzpostavitev vsealpskega pristopa za vključevanje in razogljičenje alternativnih rešitev mobilnosti.

Konferenca prepoznava visoko dodano vrednost usklajenega vsealpskega pristopa, s katerim

- bi se izognili neželenim distribucijskim učinkom med alpskimi koridorji in
- zagotovili, da bodo strategije in ukrepi za razogljičenje tovornega in potniškega prometa dosegli polni učinek.

V želji nadaljevati s strategijo modalnega preusmerjanja, Alpska konferenca priznava pomen naslednjih ukrepov, ki jih je predlagal Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje:

- Izvajanje skupnega okvira politik za modalno preusmerjanje, ki temelji na usmerjevalnih ukrepih, npr. Toll Plus, ciljnem in usklajenem sistemu oblikovanja cen na občutljivih gorskih območjih, ali Alpski borzi za tranzitni promet kot pristopu omejevanja in trgovanja s ciljem omejevanja skupnega obsega prometa.
- Podpora zainteresiranih deležnikov pri uvajanju inovativnih tehnologij, zlasti za železniški in kombinirani (tovorni) promet ter vozila javnega prevoza, s ciljem ohranjanja omenjenih elementov prometnega omrežja v inovacijski tekmi.

- Razvoj priporočil za postopno opuščanje vozil z motorji z notranjim zgorevanjem (MNZ) na alpskih tranzitnih koridorjih s ciljem zagotavljanja uporabe najboljših razpoložljivih vozil v občutljivem alpskem okolju.
- Uvedba alpskega informacijskega in celostnega sistema izdajanja vozovnic za javni prevoz.

... z naslednjimi koraki izvajanja v okviru tega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje:

Alpska konferenca poziva pogodbenice, tematska delovna telesa, organizacije opazovalke in druge zainteresirane deležnike naj združijo moči in izvedejo naslednje korake, podrobno opisane v prilogi:

Za tovorni promet:

- <u>Lobiranje za Toll Plus</u> s ciljem ozaveščanja o pomenu direktive o evrovinjeti kot ključnem evropskem okviru za oblikovanje višine cestnin in potrebi po ohranitvi ambicioznega pristopa tekočega postopka revizije.
- <u>Vzpostavitev celostnega alpskega vozlišča znanja o inovativnih tehnologijah za železniški in</u> <u>kombinirani prevoz</u> s ciljem spodbujnja in podpiranja inovacij v teh segmentih.
- <u>Oblikovanje začetnih regionalnih strategij za postopno opustitev MNZ</u> na podlagi razprave o tem, kako urediti njihovo uporabo v različnih segmentih cestnega tovornega prometa.
- <u>Podpora za izvajanje sistema Toll Plus</u> s posebnimi priporočili o implementaciji sistema Toll
 Plus na nacionalni ravni s ciljem določiti dodatne finančne spodbude za modalno
 preusmerjanje (po zaključku postopka revizije direktive o evrovinjeti).
- <u>Alpska borza za tranzitni promet:</u> Nadaljnja podpora pristopu omejevanja in trgovanja, kot je Alpska borza za tranzitni promet, ki temelji na razpravi o možnostih, kako politično podpreti izvajanje Alpske borze.

Za potniški promet:

- <u>Podaljšanje mladinskih vozovnic Alpine Interrail</u> in nadaljnja podpora projektu Youth Alpine Interrail v naslednjih letih.
- <u>Dokončanje in implementacija vsealpskega sistema informacij in izdaje vozovnic</u> v javnem prometu ter alternativnih rešitev mobilnosti, vključenih v lokalne in regionalne načrte mobilnosti.
- <u>Nove vozovnice za mobilnost</u> <u>nadaljnji razvoj koncepta Alpine Interrail</u> s ciljem povečati sprejemljivost in uporabo javnega prevoza, zlasti na področju čezmejne in turistične mobilnosti.
- <u>Usklajevanje alpskih shem financiranja za podnebno nevtralna vozila javnega prometa</u> s ciljem razviti alpsko regijo v vzorčno regijo z uporabo podnebno nevtralnih vozil javnega prometa.



Uresničitev energetskega prehoda v Alpah vključuje rešitve po meri ...

Alpske države še naprej podpirajo **Vizijo obnovljivih Alp**, ki zahteva ambiciozno promocijo in razvoj obnovljivih virov energije v Alpah. Glede na občutljivo alpsko okolje in morebitne konflikte med novimi projekti obnovljive energije in pokrajino pa tudi varstvom okolja, je potreben pameten, usklajen pristop, ki bo usmerjal razvoj obnovljivih virov energije na lokacije z velikim potencialom in zagotovil, da bodo kompromisi med okolijskimi in socialnimi interesi skrbno pretehtani. Poleg tega mora **razvoj rešitev za energetsko učinkovitost** zadostiti tudi posebnim potrebam območij z nizko poseljenostjo. Da bi dosegli ambiciozne prihranke energije, bo za prehod v podnebno nevtralne Alpe potrebna tudi **sprememba vedenjskih vzorcev, življenjskega sloga in poslovnih modelov**, ki imajo v Alpah posebne vzorce in zahtevajo prilagojene pristope. Nenazadnje pa je treba glede prilagajanja posebno pozornost nameniti škodljivim učinkom podnebnih sprememb na energetski sistem.

Ker sta regionalna in lokalna raven ključna vmesnika za implementacijo obnovljivih virov energije in ukrepov za energetsko učinkovitost, potrebujeta posebno podporo za implementacijo Alpam ustreznih rešitev za blaženje in prilagajanje.

... ki jih bo podpirala mreža regionalnih energetskih koordinatorjev in pilotne akcije o podnebno nevtralnih načinih življenja in poslovnih modelih ...

Alpska konferenca se strinja, da bo spodbujala vzpostavitev alpske mreže regionalnih energetskih koordinatorjev ter pilotne ukrepe na področju podnebno nevtralnega načina življenja in poslovnih modelov.

Konferenca prepoznava visoko dodano vrednost usklajenega vsealpskega pristopa, s katerim

- bi zapolnili »implementacijsko vrzel« in združili potrebe različnih občin za razvoj skupnih rešitev (združevanje aktivnosti).
- bi podprli ciljno usmerjene kampanje ozaveščanja in orodja za podnebno nevtralne načine življenja in njihove posebne potrebe v Alpah s ciljem spodbuditi ambiciozne aktivnosti na zasebni ravni (multiplikacijski učinki).

V želji napredovati z razvojem takšnih podpornih struktur na regionalni ravni in spodbujanjem vedenjskih sprememb na lokalni ravni Alpska konferenca priznava pomen naslednjih ukrepov, ki jih je predlagal Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje:

- Vzpostavitev in institucionalizacija alpske mreže regionalnih energetskih koordinatorjev, nadgraditev že obstoječe strukture v nekaterih alpskih državah in podpora obstoječih energetskih agencij pri intenziviranju usklajevanja. Z mrežo energetskih koordinatorjev se izboljšuje zmogljivost in znanje o energetskem prehodu v Alpah in lahko se začne izvajanje specifičnih implementacijskih ukrepov. Vsi regionalni energetski koordinatorji bi morali biti pooblaščeni za razvoj inovativnih in ambicioznih pilotnih ukrepov, pri čemer bi upoštevali tako izzive na področju blažitve kot tudi prilagajanja.
- Razvoj programa usposabljanja za regionalne energetske koordinatorje in platforme za prenos znanja s ciljem omogočiti redno izmenjavo znotraj omrežja.
- Ciljno osredotočanje na spreminjanje življenjskega sloga in poslovnih modelov v Alpah. V ta namen bo razvit nabor orodij za alpska gospodinjstva in MSP s ciljem prepoznati njihov vpliv

na podnebje in opredeliti možnosti za posamezne ukrepe. Ukrepi, predlagani v tej zbirki orodij, bodo preizkušeni in prikazani v vseh alpskih državah v okviru pilotnih ukrepov.

... z naslednjimi koraki izvajanja v okviru tega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje:

Alpska konferenca poziva pogodbenice, tematska delovna telesa, organizacije opazovalke in druge zainteresirane deležnike, naj združijo moči in izvedejo naslednje korake, podrobno opisane v prilogi:

Za podporo vzpostavitvi mreže regionalnih energetskih koordinatorjev:

- <u>Strateški pristop in vzpostavitev mreže regionalnih koordinatorjev</u>, ki temelji na obstoječih strukturah, vendar z glavnim ciljem razviti skupni pristop za zagotovitev učinkovitega prenosa znanja.
- <u>Pilotni ukrepi za podporo decentraliziranim energetskim rešitvam v Alpah</u>, ki se izvajajo prek novega omrežja (vključno z rešitvami za pametno omrežje).
- <u>Alpski program usposabljanja</u> za člane mreže <u>energetskih koordinatorjev</u> s ciljem omogočiti ciljno usmerjeno usposabljanje, poučevanje in izmenjavo energetskih koordinatorjev.
- <u>Faza širitve in difuzije</u> za pokrivanje dodatnih regij alpskega območja ali za doseganje regij v širšem območju.

Za podporo podnebno nevtralnemu načinu življenja in poslovnih modelov v Alpah:

- <u>Združitev orodij o podnebno nevtralnem načinu življenja in poslovnih modelih</u> v alpsko zbirko orodij, npr. spletnega kalkulatorja za izračun alpskega ogljičnega odtisa ali programov energetskega revidiranja na regionalni ravni.
- <u>Pilotni projekti o nizkoogljičnih načinih življenja in poslovnih modelih</u> s ciljem preizkusiti sprejemljivost in učinke podpornih ukrepov in spodbud.



Turizem kot ključna gospodarska dejavnost in povezava do drugih sektorjev ...

Turizem je eden glavnih virov dohodka v Alpah; 40 % alpskih občin ima pomembne turistične dejavnosti. Turistične destinacije se soočajo z izzivom prilagajanja ponudbe novemu turističnemu povpraševanju po podnebno nevtralnih počitnicah in izpolnjevanju novih predpisov o energetski in podnebni zakonodaji v svojih nacionalnih in regionalnih okvirih. Ta preobrazba mora upoštevati tudi potencialne vplive podnebnih sprememb na turizem in zahteva pametne strategije diverzifikacije. Za spopadanje s številnimi izzivi in zagotovitev, da je razvoj turizma vključen v strategije prostorskega načrtovanja, načrte za obvladovanje tveganj in koncepte varstva narave, je potrebna tesnejša usklajenost turističnih strategiji norodij za načrtovanje.

Nedavna pandemija covida-19 prinaša številne dodatne izzive za alpske turistične destinacije, saj morajo ponudbe prilagoditi ustreznim omejitvam in predpisom. To ponuja priložnost za posamezne turistične ponudbe z močnim poudarkom na okolju prijaznih rešitvah. Slednje so pogosto združljive s »pristopom fizičnega distanciranja« do turizma – ki prinaša številne koristi in strategije za zaščito podnebja. Te dodatne izzive in priložnosti je zato treba upoštevati v strateškem pristopu na ravni celotnega alpskega prostora.

... zahteva močnejše usklajevanje strategij in orodij za upravljanje preobrazbe v smeri podnebne nevtralnosti in podnebne odpornosti ...

Alpska konferenca se strinja, da bo podprla razvoj skupne vizije o podnebno nevtralnem in podnebno odpornem alpskem turizmu.

Konferenca prepoznava visoko dodano vrednost usklajenega vsealpskega pristopa, s katerim

- bi se izognili neželenim distribucijskim učinkom med turističnimi destinacijami, ki bi lahko nastali, če strategije in pristopi k razvoju turizma (intenzivne oz. trajnostne/obsežne ponudbe) niso usklajeni.
- bi zagotovili, da, ob upoštevanju potencialnih vplivov na podnebne spremembe, kapacitete določenih turističnih krajev ne bodo preobremenjene.
- optimizirali splošen razvoj turističnih dejavnosti na kakovosten način ob hkratnem predpogoju dekarbonizacije.

V želji podpreti preobrazbo turizma v Alpah Alpska konferenca priznava pomen naslednjih ukrepov, ki jih je predlagal Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje:

- Razvoj skupne vizije trajnostnega turizma, vključno z usklajevanjem strateških pristopov k razvoju podnebno nevtralnih in podnebno odpornih turističnih ponudb, dogovor o skupnih podnebnih ciljih ter o spremljanju in poročanju.
- Razprava o uskladitvi finančnih tokov in spodbudnih finančnih ukrepov s ciljem podpreti razvoj podnebno nevtralnih in podnebno odpornih turističnih ponudb v Alpah.
- Aktivnosti v podporo usposabljanju in krepitvi kapacitet v alpskem turističnem sektorju ob upoštevanju omejitev zaradi pandemije covida-19.

... z naslednjimi koraki izvajanja v okviru tega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje:

Alpska konferenca poziva pogodbenice, tematska delovna telesa, organizacije opazovalke in druge zainteresirane deležnike, naj združijo moči in izvedejo naslednje korake, podrobno opisane v prilogi:

- <u>Opredelitev dejavnikov uspeha in kazalnikov za podnebju prijazen in podnebno odporen alpski</u> <u>turizem</u>, ki temelji na najboljših praksah in ciljno usmerjenem pregledu trajnostnih in inovativnih rešitev.
 - Glede na krizo covida-19 in nenehni razcvet rekreacije na prostem bi morale biti aktivnosti, povezane s turističnimi ponudbami, ki temeljijo na aktivnostih v naravi, predmet enotne obravnave (npr. turistične ponudbe, ki temeljijo na kolesarstvu).
- Zapolnitev podatkovnih vrzeli o vplivih podnebnih sprememb na turizem v Alpah in distribucija med zainteresiranimi deležniki.
- <u>Usklajevanje turističnih strategij na ravni celotnega alpskega prostora</u> s ciljem pospešiti preobrazbo turističnih destinacij.
- <u>Uskladitev finančnih tokov</u> za trajnostni in podnebju prijazen razvoj turizma na podlagi ocene statusa subvencij/mehanizmov finančne podpore.
- <u>Vzpostavitev okvira za poročanje o podnebju</u> za alpske turistične destinacije, ki opredeljuje potrebe po poročanju, metode za turistične destinacije in nadaljnji postopek spremljanja.
- <u>Usposabljanje in krepitev kapacitet</u> za vse zainteresirane deležnike v turističnem sektorju s ciljem poglobiti znanje in izboljšati spretnosti za preoblikovanje turističnega sektorja in za pridobitev podpore pri izvajanju aktivnosti, ki so se začele v tem akcijskem načrtu.



Naravne nevarnosti se ne ustavijo na regionalnih ali državnih mejah ...

Alpe so posebej izpostavljene naravnim nevarnostim različnega obsega in intenzivnosti. Sem spadajo lokalni dogodki, kot so snežni plazovi, skalni podori, hudourniške nevarnosti in plazovi, pa tudi večji dogodki, kot so poplave ali hude nevihte. Na splošno velja, da naraščajoče prebivalstvo in kopičenje človeškega premoženja in naselij na območjih, ki so izpostavljena nevarnostim, ter ekstremni dogodki povečujejo tveganje naravnih nevarnosti. Ker se naravne nevarnosti ne ustavijo na regionalnih ali državnih mejah, je potreben skupen alpski okvir za obravnavo obsežnih in potencialnih čezmejnih vplivov. Posebno pozornost je treba nameniti območjem permafrosta in potencialnim tveganjem, povezanim z nestabilnostjo permafrosta, pa tudi obsežnim poplavam z vplivi na celotna porečja in zaščitene gozdove. Te naravne nevarnosti lahko vodijo do obsežnih in čezmejnih vplivov, ki vplivajo tako na naselja kot na kritično infrastrukturo v Alpah.

... in zato zahtevajo skupen pristop za obvladovanje čezmejnih tveganj ...

Na podlagi spoznanj iz 7. Poročila o stanju Alp »Obvladovanje tveganja naravnih nevarnosti« Alpska konferenca pozdravlja predlog za razvoj načrta za obvladovanje tveganj v Alpah za usklajeno obravnavo čezmejnih tveganj.

Konferenca prepoznava visoko dodano vrednost usklajenega vsealpskega pristopa, ker

- se izkušnje lahko učinkovito izmenjujejo, vmesniki oz. stične točke pa lahko delujejo le na podlagi usklajenega okvira za zbiranje in predstavitev informacij in podatkov, ki združujejo spoznanja o nacionalnih pristopih obvladovanja tveganj.
- sinergije v čezmejnih tveganjih pomagajo zagotoviti učinkovite in uspešne sisteme zgodnjega opozarjanja in odzive, usklajene na ravni celotnih Alp.

V želji podpreti pripravo vsealpskega načrta za obvladovanje tveganj in zagotoviti, da se le-ta osredotoča na ustrezna čezmejna tveganja s potencialnimi daljnosežnimi učinki, Alpska konferenca podpira naslednje ukrepe, ki jih je predlagal Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje:

- Razvoj vsealpskega načrta za obvladovanje čezmejnih tveganj, vključno z opredelitvijo usklajenih metod za kartiranje in spremljanje tveganj, usklajenim pristopom za obvladovanje preostalih tveganj in skupnim orodjem za ukrepe (vključno z inovativnimi tehnologijami).
- Nadaljnji ukrepi za razvoj vsealpskega spremljanja permafrosta in erozije ter vsealpski pristop k preprečevanju in obvladovanju poplav.

... z naslednjimi koraki izvajanja v okviru tega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje:

Alpska konferenca poziva pogodbenice, tematska delovna telesa, organizacije opazovalke in druge zainteresirane deležnike, naj združijo moči in izvedejo naslednje korake, podrobno opisane v prilogi:

- <u>Sinteza načrtovanja obvladovanja naravnih nevarnosti in upoštevanje čezmejnih tveganj</u> s ciljem zbrati nadaljnje informacije o pristopih obvladovanja naravnih nevarnosti za čezmejna tveganja v alpskih državah.
- <u>Kartiranje nevarnih točk za kritično infrastrukturo in naselja</u>, s posebnim poudarkom na kritičnih točkah, povezanih s prometno, energetsko in komunikacijsko infrastrukturo, pa tudi z zdravstveno infrastrukturo in naselji.
- <u>Skupni okvir za obvladovanje čezmejnih tveganj</u>, vključno s skupnim razumevanjem cikla obvladovanja tveganj, skupnimi metodami in standardi za kartiranje in spremljanje tveganj ter priporočili in orodji o ukrepih za preprečevanje čezmejnih tveganj.
- <u>Razvoj skupnega spremljanja permafrosta</u> na podlagi celovitega vsealpskega popisa stanja in kartiranja obstoječih aktivnosti za spremljanje permafrosta, postaj in omrežij, ob upoštevanju potenciala daljinskega pridobivanja podatkov in storitev.



Vodni sistemi v Alpah so med seboj zelo povezani ...

Upravljanje z vodnimi viri v Alpah se zaradi podnebnih sprememb sooča z novimi izzivi, zaradi česar so potrebni tako prilagoditveni kot tudi blažilni ukrepi. Podnebne spremembe bodo povzročile dodaten pritisk na alpske vodne vire s spremembami vzorcev padavin, zmanjšanjem snežne odeje pozimi ter z naraščajočimi temperaturami, ki vodijo do izjemnih razmer tako zaradi pomanjkanja vode kot zaradi poplav, kar bo zahtevalo učinkovite rešitve za prilagajanje. Hkrati je upravljanje z vodami in njegovo vključevanje v procese prostorskega načrtovanja element blaženja podnebnih sprememb in ga je treba usklajevati na ravni porečij. Ker so sistemi površinskih voda in podzemni vodonosniki v Alpah čezmejno zelo povezani, je za reševanje dodatnih izzivov pri upravljanju voda potreben skupen pristop.

Tudi alpske reke in jezera imajo visoko rekreacijsko vrednost, ki je bila zelo cenjena med potovalnimi omejitvami zaradi krize covida-19. Posledično obstajajo dodatne priložnosti za financiranje projektov renaturacije/sanacije vodnih teles.

... in zahtevajo alpski pristop k upoštevanju podnebnih vidikov pri upravljanju z vodami, vključno z oblikovanjem celostnega načrta za upravljanje suš ...

Na podlagi spoznanj nedavne Konference o vodah, ki jo je februarja 2020 v Annecyju organiziralo francosko predsedstvo, Alpska konferenca podpira vzpostavitev vsealpskega okvira upoštevanja podnebnih vidikov pri upravljanju z vodami ter želi razviti usklajen pristop za reševanje novih izzivov, povezanih s sušnimi dogodki.

Konferenca prepoznava visoko dodano vrednost usklajenega vsealpskega pristopa, ker

- je čezmejni poudarek v sedanjih načrtih upravljanja povodij, tudi za večje reke, še vedno nezadosten, vendar predstavlja predpogoj za vzpostavitev učinkovite podnebne zaščite vodnih sistemov.
- je upravljanje suš dokaj nov izziv v Alpah, zaradi česar ga je treba obravnavati skupaj in pri tem upoštevati potrebe in pritiske v vsakem porečju ter preprečiti neželene učinke gorvodno in dolvodno.

V želji podpreti upoštevanje podnebnih vidikov v okviru sistemov upravljanja z vodami in vzpostaviti učinkovit sistem upravljanja suš v Alpah **Alpska konferenca priznava podporo naslednjim ukrepom, ki jih je predlagal Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje**:

- Vzpostavitev vsealpskega okvira za spodbujanje čezmejnih orodij načrtovanja in postopkov sodelovanja ter omogočanje medsektorskega sodelovanja (upravna raven) in vključevanja ključnih skupin zainteresiranih deležnikov znotraj porečja, izven nacionalnih procesov načrtovanja upravljanja povodij, s ciljem okrepiti izvajanje Okvirne direktive EU o vodah ter drugih ustreznih smernic.
- Razvoj skupnega pristopa za obvladovanje suš v celotnih Alpah ob upoštevanju razpoložljivosti vode v celotnem porečju. Tak pristop mora upoštevati morebitne potrebe in pritiske drugih sušnih žarišč dolvodno, tudi zunaj območja Alpske konvencije, ter zagotoviti, da so ukrepi za obvladovanje suš v skladu z ohranjanjem ekosistemov in njihovih storitev.

... ki se bodo izvajali z naslednjimi koraki izvajanja v okviru tega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje:

Alpska konferenca poziva pogodbenice, tematska delovna telesa, organizacije opazovalke in druge zainteresirane deležnike, naj združijo moči in izvedejo naslednje korake, podrobno opisane v prilogi:

Za podporo skupnemu okviru upoštevanja podnebnih vidikov pri upravljanju z vodami:

- <u>Opredelitev žarišč in kartiranje tekočih koordinacijskih aktivnosti</u> kot osnove za določanje vzorčnih porečij na ravni Alp, kjer bi okrepljeno sodelovanje med sosednjimi državami omogočilo izogibanje konfliktom med različnimi interesi glede rabe vode.
- Spodbujanje vzorčnih projektov za podnebju prijazno in čezmejno celostno upravljanje voda s ciljem povečati regionalno in čezmejno sodelovanje.
- <u>Širitev struktur upravljanja za obvladovanje konfliktov</u>, temelječ na učinkovitih in celovitih povezavah za obvladovanje konfliktov, povezanih z vodo, za opredeljena vzorčna porečja.

Za razvoj skupnega pristopa pri obvladovanju suše:

- <u>Interaktivni zemljevid kritičnih točk za pojav suše</u> v različnih podnebnih scenarijih na podlagi skupne metode za opredelitev pragov, scenarijev in sistema klasifikacije.
- <u>Načrti za zgodnje opozarjanje in načrti za izredno ukrepanje ob suši</u> s ciljem prepoznati sušne razmere v zgodnji fazi in sprožiti ustrezne ukrepe.
- Koncept infrastrukturnih ukrepov za zmanjšanje porabe pitne vode za nepitne namene, kot so stranišča, namakalni sistemi in umetno zasneževanje.



Posebne prostorske strukture v Alpah zahtevajo prilagojene pristope ...

Zaradi omejenosti območij za trajno naselitev, posebnih potreb na področju prometa in mobilnosti ter demografskih izzivov je prostorsko načrtovanje v Alpah že opredeljeno kot pomembno področje medsektorske politike. Cilj prostorskega načrtovanja je uravnotežiti sektorske potrebe in konflikte glede rabe tal ter trajnostno določiti prednostne naloge za določeno rabo v skladu z opredeljenimi prioritetami. Njegov namen je tudi uporaba virov ob upoštevanju spreminjajočih se pogojev – podnebne spremembe so en od teh spreminjajočih se pogojev, vendar pa so učinki podnebnih sprememb v Alpah hitrejši in bolj izraženi kot v drugih evropskih regijah. Z izraženo podporo prehodu na podnebno nevtralne in podnebno odporne Alpe tudi segment prostorskega načrtovanja prevzema novo vlogo: vključevanje ukrepov za blažitev in prilagajanje v vse aktivnosti, povezane s prostorskim načrtovanjem, bo zagotovilo optimalno izhodišče za druge sektorske dejavnosti in preprečilo učinke zaklenjenega sistema z ozirom na poseljevanje in razvoj infrastrukture. Vsealpski okvir za koncepte prostorskega načrtovanja, odpornega na podnebne spremembe, lahko zagotovi enake pogoje v celotnih Alpah.

Ker imajo občine v večini alpskih držav ključno vlogo pri prostorskem razvoju in uresničevanju ciljev prostorskega načrtovanja, je treba vzpostaviti vsealpski okvir od spodaj navzgor, ki bo opolnomočil lokalne skupnosti in jim nudil potrebno podporo.

... ki temeljijo na vsealpskem konceptu prostorskega načrtovanja za podnebne ukrepe ...

Alpska konferenca priznava potrebo po oblikovanju vsealpskega koncepta »Prostorsko načrtovanje za podnebne ukrepe«, da bi zagotovili podnebno odporen okvir za prostorsko načrtovanje.

Konferenca prepoznava visoko dodano vrednost usklajenega vsealpskega pristopa, s katerim

- bi zagotovili, da se prostorsko načrtovanje kot vmesnik z drugimi sektorskimi dejavnostmi obravnava v skupnem pristopu, da se vanj vključijo novi izzivi, povezani s politikami blaženja in prilagajanja.
- bi zagotovili, da koncepti prostorskega načrtovanja spodbujajo druge aktivnosti, vključene v akcijski načrt.

V želji nadaljevati z razvojem vsealpskega koncepta »Prostorsko načrtovanje za podnebne ukrepe«, Alpska konferenca priznava pomen naslednjih ukrepov, ki jih je predlagal Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje:

- Zbiranje pregleda vplivov podnebnih sprememb na ali kot posledica rabe tal kot izhodišče za alpski koncept s ciljem poudariti teme za nadaljnje ukrepe in ključne izzive.
- Razvoj skupnega pristopa k zaščiti zemljišč kot eno izmed ključnih gonil za blažile ukrepe, ki temelji na usklajenih podatkih o izgubi zemljišč in raziskavi o ciljih zaščite zemljišč v alpskih državah ter izmenjavi dobrih praks na področju rasti in krčenja.
- Smernice za »Prostorsko načrtovanje za podnebne ukrepe« za občine Alpske konvencije s ciljem združiti priporočila in spoznanja o tem, kako vključiti pomisleke glede blaženja in prilagajanja v lokalne prakse prostorskega načrtovanja.

... z naslednjimi koraki izvajanja v okviru tega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje:

Alpska konferenca poziva pogodbenice, tematska delovna telesa, organizacije opazovalke in druge zainteresirane deležnike, naj združijo moči in izvedejo naslednje korake, podrobno opisane v prilogi:

- <u>Vzpostavitev skupne zbirke podatkov o vplivih podnebnih sprememb na ali kot posledica rabe</u> <u>zemljišč</u>, s poudarkom na vplivih s čezmejnim pomenom, npr. vplivih na čezmejno infrastrukturo, proizvodnjo energije in razvoj naselij z uporabo različnih podnebnih scenarijev.
- <u>Izmenjava dobrih praks za strategije rasti in krčenja</u>, vključno z raziskavo o ciljih in izzivih zaščite zemljišč, ki se izvajajo v alpskih državah, in izzivih, povezanih z njihovim izvajanjem.
- <u>Ozaveščanje o povezavi med podnebnimi ukrepi in prostorskim načrtovanjem</u>, s poudarkom na blažilnih koristih zadrževanja širjenja.
- <u>Smernice za občine za trajnostno (npr. podnebno varno) rabo tal</u> in prilagajanje na podlagi obstoječih pristopov in orodij.



Alpska tla se soočajo z različnimi izzivi podnebnih sprememb ...

Alpska tla so zelo občutljiva na podnebne spremembe, hkrati pa se soočajo s pritiski glede rabe zemljišč, izgube zemljišč zaradi izkoriščanja in pozidave zemljišč. Ohranjanje alpskih tal je ključnega pomena za ublažitev podnebnih sprememb, saj lahko samo zdrava tla hranijo vlago in ogljik. Alpsko območje vključuje številne, z ogljikom bogate vrste tal, kot so šotišča, močvirja ali mokrišča. Kakovost in količino teh tal je treba zaščititi z zmanjšanjem pritiskov, ki izhajajo iz naraščajočega povpraševanja po prostoru za promet, stanovanja, gospodarstvo in prosti čas, ter hkrati s kmetijskimi in gozdarskimi dejavnostmi, ki ogrožajo ohranjanje tal. Ohranjanje zdravih tal je poleg tega pogoj za številne prilagoditvene ukrepe, npr. na območjih poselitve, s katerimi se bi izognili učinkom toplotnih otokov ali podprli obvladovanje poplav z zadrževalnimi območji.

Ti izzivi ne zadevajo samo ene alpske države – gre za čezmejna vprašanja in skupno nujnost. Povečanje znanja o alpskih tleh, izmenjava med deležniki iz alpskih držav in skupni okvir za ohranitev alpskih tal kot ponora ogljika se zato zdi potrebno.

... in zahtevajo skupen okvir za ohranjanje kakovosti in količine tal ...

Alpska konferenca priznava potrebo po razvoju celotnega vsealpskega okvira za ohranjanje tal, bogatih z ogljikom, ter za preprečevanje izgube zemljišč in pozidave (količina tal).

Konferenca prepoznava visoko dodano vrednost usklajenega vsealpskega pristopa, s katerim

- bi zagotovili, da bodo tla, bogata z ogljikom, identificirana s primerljivim pristopom na ravni celotnih Alp in da bodo vanje usmerjene nadaljnje aktivnosti ohranjanja.
- bi razvili skupni pristop k preprečevanju izgube zemljišč, ki bo vključen v koncept prostorskega načrtovanja, kot je predlagan v Akcijskem načrtu za podnebje, in druge sektorske aktivnosti.

V želji doseči napredek pri oblikovanju vsealpskega okvira za zaščito tal Alpska konferenca priznava pomen naslednjih ukrepov, ki jih je predlagal Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje:

- Pregled in kartiranje tal, ki temelji na skupnem sistemu razvrščanja tal, s ciljem pridobiti vpogled v tipe tal, bogate z ogljikom, in ugotoviti potrebo po zaščitnih ukrepih. Predvsem je potrebno dodatno znanje o tipih tal na višje ležečih območjih.
- Razvoj skupnega okvira za ohranjanje ogljika v tleh, vključno s priporočili za ukrepe za ohranjanje in povečanje zalog ogljika v tleh, za varstvo in/ali sanacijo šotišč, mokrišč in močvirij ter kampanjo ozaveščanja.
- Opredelitev skupne definicije izgube zemljišč, pozidave zemljišč in obnove starih opuščenih industrijskih površin ter skupno razumevanje spremljanja dogajanja na teh področjih s ciljem vzpostaviti okvir za obnovo opuščenih površin in zmanjšanja izgube zemljišč in s tem ohranjanja količine tal.
- Vzpostavitev regulacijskega okvira o sistemu spodbud in primerov dobrih praks, temelječega na priporočilih, razvitih v vsealpskih mrežah za varstvo tal in prostorsko načrtovanje, s ciljem spodbuditi prizadevanja za preprečevanje izgube zemljišč in prenovo starih opuščenih industrijskih površin. Spoznanja, pridobljena na podlagi uporabe teh spodbud bodo vključena v smernice za načrtovanje rabe zemljišč na občinski ravni.

... z naslednjimi koraki izvajanja v okviru tega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje:

Alpska konferenca poziva pogodbenice, tematska delovna telesa, organizacije opazovalke in druge zainteresirane deležnike, naj združijo moči in izvedejo naslednje korake, podrobno opisane v prilogi:

Za podporo ohranjanju in skladiščenju ogljika v tleh:

- <u>Alpski sistem klasifikacije tal in kartiranje</u>, ki temelji na skupnem dogovoru o tipih tal (zlasti tipi tal, bogati z ogljikom, kot so šotišča, močvirja in mokrišča). Ta sistem klasifikacije bi bil osnova za spodbujanje izmenjav med nadaljnjimi pobudami in zainteresiranimi stranmi, katerih cilj je varstvo tal.
- Komunikacijska kampanja o varstvu tal s ciljem ozaveščati o pomembnosti ogljika v tleh.
- Priporočila glede ukrepov za preprečevanje, zaščito in odškodnino, s poudarkom na ohranjanju in obnovitvi zaloge ogljika v tleh in ponovnem aktiviranju šotišč ter nudenju podpore pilotnim projektom za izvajanje teh priporočil.

Za vzpostavitev skupnega okvira za preprečevanje izgube in pozidave zemljišč ter intenzivnejšo obnovo opuščenih površin:

- Operacija s skupno definicijo izgube zemljišč, pozidave zemljišč in obnove starih opuščenih industrijskih površin, ki temelji na zbirki obstoječih podatkov o kakovosti tal in njihovih funkcijah ter je združljiva z obstoječo statistiko rabe zemljišč v alpskih državah, s ciljem omogočiti skupni pristop za spremljanje prihodnje izgube zemljišč in obnove starih opuščenih industrijskih površin.
- <u>Usposabljanje prostorskih načrtovalcev in odločevalcev skozi</u> spodbujanje komunikacije o pomenu prostorskega načrtovanja kot orodja za varstvo tal in nujnosti upoštevanja podatkov o kakovosti tal in funkcijah pri prostorskem načrtovanju.
- <u>Vsealpska priporočila za sistem gospodarskih spodbud</u> in s tem povezane demonstracijske aktivnosti.
- <u>Smernice za izdelavo načrtov rabe zemljišč na občinski ravni in komunikacija</u>, vključno s strateškimi ukrepi pri prostorskem načrtovanju ter z manj obsežnimi ukrepi za omejevanje pozidave tal ter komunikacijska kampanja za razširjanje vsebine teh smernic.



Alpski kmetje prikazujejo različne pristope k razogljičenju kmetijstva ...

Hribovsko kmetijstvo ima osrednjo vlogo pri ohranjanju tradicionalne alpske krajine, regionalnih pasem in vrst ter ohranjanju lokalne kulture, dediščine in tradicionalnih tehnik. Alpski živilski proizvodi so pogosto visokokakovostni nišni proizvodi, ki privabljajo specifične potrošniške trge, in so pogosto dobro integrirani v lokalnih vrednostnih verigah. Ker se potrošniki takšnih izdelkov pogosto dobro zavedajo podnebnih sprememb, bi morali biti pripravljeni prispevati tudi k dodatnim podnebnim ukrepom gorskih kmetov. Hribovsko kmetijstvo bi tako lahko služilo kot »laboratorij« za preizkušanje tehnik kmetovanja in proizvodnje hrane z nizkimi izpusti toplogrednih plinov in za razvoj lokalnih vrednostnih verig. Takšni pristopi bi prinesli več okoljskih koristi, npr. ekološko kmetijstvo ima manj neposrednih vplivov na tla kot tradicionalno.

Močnejša vključitev hribovskih izdelkov v lokalne vrednostne verige lahko podpira druge aktivnosti v tem Akcijskem načrtu za podnebje, zlasti razvoj podnebno nevtralne turistične ponudbe. Poleg tega krepi avtonomijo alpskih regij – nedavne izkušnje s pandemijo covida-19 so poudarile pozitivne učinke takšnih pristopov v primerjavi z močno odvisnostjo od uvoza hrane.

... z izboljšanjem podnebno nevtralnih in organskih tehnik kmetovanja ter lokalnih vrednostnih verig ...

Alpska konferenca priznava potencial hribovskega kmetijstva za testiranje in predstavitev podnebno nevtralnih tehnik pridelave in distribucije ter podpira nadaljnje ukrepe za povečanje njihove uporabe.

Konferenca prepoznava visoko dodano vrednost usklajenega vsealpskega pristopa, s katerim

- bi zagotovili, da se prizadevanja širijo čez regionalne in državne meje, saj imajo vrednostne verige alpskih živilskih izdelkov pogosto čezmejen značaj.
- bi zagotovili sinergije z drugimi sektorskimi prizadevanji, ki so usklajeni na ravni celotnih Alp, zlasti z varstvom tal in voda ter turizmom.

V želji še naprej podpirati podnebno nevtralne in ekološke metode kmetovanja in jih vključevati v lokalne vrednostne verige Alpska konferenca priznava pomen naslednjih ukrepov, ki jih je predlagal Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje:

- Promocija lokalnih alpskih izdelkov in povečanje lokalno ohranjene dodane vrednosti s trženjem in distribucijo podnebju prijaznih izdelkov na lokalni in regionalni ravni. Vse promocijske aktivnosti temeljijo na predhodni oceni učinkov CO₂ takšne povečane uporabe alpskih izdelkov in lokalnih vrednostnih verig.
- Vzpostavitev sheme za nizko CO₂. ali CO₂.-nevtralno kmetijstvo v Alpah, ki temelji na znatnem povečanju deleža alpskega kmetijstva s sprejetjem podnebju prijaznih in ekoloških načinov kmetovanja, kar bo tudi znatno znižalo uporabo kemikalij v kmetijstvu.

Alpska konferenca poziva pogodbenice, tematska delovna telesa, organizacije opazovalke in druge zainteresirane deležnike, naj združijo moči in izvedejo naslednje korake, podrobno opisane v prilogi:

Za nadaljnjo krepitev razvoja lokalnih vrednostnih verig za alpske prehrambne izdelke:

- Kazalniki za podnebju prijazne in trajnostne alpske kmetije, ki se uporabljajo na ravni kmetije (organizacija) ali na ravni kmetijskih proizvodov (blago).
- <u>Vzpostavitev alpske regionalne strategije za podnebju prijazno kmetijstvo</u>, vključno s strategijami podpore in trženja, trženjskimi pobudami, zelenimi javnimi naročili, spodbujanjem neposrednega trženja alpskih kmetijskih proizvodov itd.
- <u>Vzpostavitev »Evropskega dneva alpskih in gorskih proizvodov«</u> z večjimi dogodki, ki ga podpira vseevropska kampanja.

Za spodbujanje uporabe podnebju prijaznih kmetijskih tehnik:

- <u>Posnetek stanja ekološkega kmetijstva v Alpah in scenarij</u>, vključno z informacijami o tehnikah upravljanja in njihovem posebnem potencialu zmanjšanja toplogrednih plinov ter o drugih vplivih na okolje.
- <u>Opredelitev inovativnih tehnik upravljanja</u> in njihov prikaz v okviru pilotnih aktivnosti za preizkušanje inovativnih tehnik upravljanja, ki podpirajo prehod na večji delež ekološkega kmetovanja v Alpah z razumnimi stroški.
- <u>Politike za prehod na alpsko ekološko kmetovanje</u>, vključno s popisom obstoječih tovrstnih političnih pobud v alpskih regijah in oblikovanje na tem temelječih posebnih priporočil za nadaljnje ukrepe politike za povečanje deleža ekološkega kmetovanja.



Gozdovi lahko na poti do podnebno nevtralnih in odpornih Alp opravijo več nalog hkrati ...

Alpski gozdovi imajo ključno vlogo tako v strategijah blaženja kot prilagajanja. Zaradi podnebnih sprememb se gorski gozdovi soočajo z večjim tveganjem zaradi obdobij suš in ekstremnih dogodkov, kot so sunki vetra in gozdni požari. Oslabljena drevesa postanejo tudi bolj občutljiva na bolezni škodljivcev. Po drugi strani pa pokritost z gozdom v Alpah narašča zaradi opuščanja obdelovalnih površin in dviga temperature. Alpski gozdovi delujejo kot ponor ogljika, zagotavljajo les za uporabo, npr. kot gradbeni material in kot obnovljivi vir energije, in so del ekosistemskega pristopa k prilagajanju, ki služi kot naravna ovira za zaščito naselij in infrastrukture pred naravnimi nevarnostmi.

Da bi zagotovili polno uporabo zaščitne in blažilne funkcije gorskih gozdov, le-ti potrebujejo skrbne in namenske tehnike gospodarjenja.

Da bi izkoristili priložnosti, povezane z zeleno obnovo, bi morale biti aktivnosti, ki zahtevajo človeško delovno silo in podpirajo spremembo gozdov, del kratkoročne strategije, npr. z omogočanjem možnosti za delo in potovanja študentom, zaposlenim za »kratek čas« itd.

... vendar le, če se pospešijo tehnike upravljanja in sprememba gozdov v bolj odporne in povezane z naravo ...

Alpska konferenca priznava pomembno vlogo gorskih gozdov za vizijo tako podnebno nevtralnih kot podnebno odpornih Alp. Zlasti podpira usklajevanje tehnik upravljanja, da se v celoti izkoristi potencial gorskih gozdov in podpre njihova sprememba.

Konferenca prepoznava visoko dodano vrednost usklajenega vsealpskega pristopa, s katerim

- bi zagotovili, da se v celotnih Alpah uporabljajo najsodobnejši z naravo povezani pristopi, da se v celoti izkoristijo ekosistemske storitve iz gorskih gozdov.
- bi zagotovili, da se z gorskimi gozdovi na celotnem območju Alp upravlja v skupnem okviru, ki podpira druge sektorske dejavnosti.

V želji nuditi nadaljnjo podporo optimiziranemu upravljanju gorskih gozdov Alpska konferenca še zlasti priznava pomen naslednjih ukrepov, ki jih je predlagal Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje:

- Razvoj in uporaba »alpskih smernic« za spremembo gozdov v bolj odporne in naravne gozdne ekosisteme, ki temeljijo na širokem pristopu zainteresiranih deležnikov in ob upoštevanju drugih sektorskih dejavnosti v tem Akcijskem načrtu za podnebje.
- Nadaljnji razvoj izmenjave znanja o gorskih gozdovih kot zaščita pred naravnimi nevarnostmi.
- Krepitev regionalne verige dodane vrednosti lesa v kontekstu krožnega gospodarstva in biogospodarstva.

... z naslednjimi koraki izvajanja v okviru tega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje:

Alpska konferenca poziva pogodbenice, tematska delovna telesa, organizacije opazovalke in druge zainteresirane deležnike, naj združijo moči in izvedejo naslednje korake, podrobno opisane v prilogi:

- <u>Scenariji razvoja gozdov v luči podnebnih sprememb v Alpah</u>, vključno z informacijami o vrstah gozdov (vrstah) in starosti.
- <u>Smernice za spremembo alpskih gozdov</u>, ki temeljijo na spoznanjih te študije gozdnih scenarijev, vključno s konkretnimi primeri in smernicami o tehnikah upravljanja.
- <u>Preskušanje shem finančnih spodbud na pilotnih območjih</u>, s ciljem zagotoviti finančno podporo prožnemu gozdarstvu po celotnih Alpah.
- Izvajanje regionalnih verig dodane vrednosti lesa v alpskih regijah.



Alpski ekosistemi so globalno žarišče biotske raznovrstnosti ...

Območje Alp ponuja široko paleto posebnih naravnih in kulturnih krajin, ki so izrednega pomena za (ogrožene) rastlinske in živalske vrste. Ne soočajo se le z vplivi podnebnih sprememb, temveč tudi s spremembami v kmetijski rabi, urbanizacijo in razvojem infrastrukture, ki zahtevajo ukrepe, vključno z obnovo posebnih naravnih in kulturnih elementov, biotopov in ekosistemov. Ker podnebne spremembe vodijo do sprememb vrst, habitatov in ekoloških procesov, ima ekološka povezanost zavarovanih območij in drugih ohranjevalnih območij ključno vlogo pri zagotavljanju biotske raznovrstnosti in ekosistemskih storitev v Alpah. Prav tako je treba povečati velikost in varstvene pasove zavarovanih območij, da se izboljša odpornost ekosistemov in biotske raznovrstnosti z ozirom na dodatne izzive podnebnih sprememb. Nadaljnji razvoj zelene in modre infrastrukture lahko podpira vse te elemente podnebno odpornih ekosistemov in upravljanja biotske raznovrstnosti.

Pandemija covida-19 je pokazala, da so zdravi delujoči ekosistemi in spoštovanje biotske raznovrstnosti ključnega pomena za zdravje ljudi. Obstajajo ključne povezave med stabilnostjo ekosistema, okoljem, nedotaknjenimi habitati in zdravjem ljudi, vključno z zoonotskimi boleznimi.

... a so hkrati zelo občutljivi na motnje, zaradi česar zahtevajo skrben način upravljanja za zagotavljanje njihove odpornosti in ohranjanje njihovih storitev...

Alpska konferenca priznava pomen naravnih in kulturnih krajin ter visoko vrednost ekosistemskih storitev za alpsko območje in si prizadeva za razvoj skupnega pristopa upravljanja za zagotavljanje teh funkcij v luči podnebnih sprememb.

Konferenca prepoznava visoko dodano vrednost usklajenega vsealpskega pristopa, s katerim

- bi zagotovili, da bo alpski teritorij ostal prepusten in primeren za bivanje vseh vrst, in sicer z zaščito in upravljanjem ranljivih in za Alpe specifičnih krajin in ekosistemov.
- bi okrepili čezmejno sodelovanje na področju ekološke povezanosti, tudi med Alpami in njihovim obrobjem ter z drugimi gorskimi regijami.

V želji nuditi nadaljnjo podporo vzpostavitvi usklajenega pristopa upravljanja alpskih ekosistemov in krajin ter krepitvi ekološke povezanosti Alpska konferenca še zlasti priznava pomen naslednjih ukrepov, ki jih je predlagal Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje:

- Razvoj priporočil za načrtovanje, varstvo, obnovo in upravljanje ranljivih in specifičnih alpskih krajin z uporabo ekosistemskih pristopov. Ta priporočila bi morala temeljiti na celovitem popisu ranljivih krajin, specifičnih alpskih krajin in ekosistemov, območij divjine ter razširjenosti in pojavnosti invazivnih tujerodnih vrst, da bi dobili skupno razumevanje potrebe po ukrepanju.
- Vzpostavitev skupnega koncepta za ravnanje z invazivnimi vrstami (neobiota).
- Razvoj »načrta upravljanja s podnebnimi spremembami« za zavarovana območja in druga ohranitvena območja, ki vsebuje tako blažilne kot prilagoditvene vidike in zagotavlja pametno vključitev v instrumente prostorskega načrtovanja,
- Podpora izmenjavi med zainteresiranimi deležniki (zaščitena območja in druga ohranitvena območja) in rednim srečanjem.

... z naslednjimi koraki izvajanja v okviru tega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje:

Alpska konferenca poziva pogodbenice, tematska delovna telesa, organizacije opazovalke in druge zainteresirane deležnike, naj združijo moči in izvedejo naslednje korake, podrobno opisane v prilogi:

Za zaščito in upravljanje ranljivih in specifičnih alpskih krajin in ekosistemov:

- Pregled krajin, ekosistemov in naravnih rezervatov v Alpah ter ekosistemskih storitev, ki jih zagotavljajo, kot osnova za vse nadaljnje aktivnosti.
- <u>Zbiranje podatkov o invazivnih tujih vrstah na alpskem območju</u>, vključno s preslikavo porazdelitve neobiote.
- Priporočila za upravljanje in ohranjanje alpskih krajin s ciljem izboljšati njihovo načrtovanje, upravljanje, obnovo in ohranitev.
- <u>Spremljanje izvajanja obstoječih predpisov na alpskem območju</u>, vključno z izvajanjem Uredbe EU II43 / 2014 o preprečevanju in upravljanju vnosa in širjenja invazivnih tujerodnih vrst, Unescovega programa za človeka in biosfero, Bernske konvencije o ohranjanju evropskih prosto živečih vrst in naravnih habitatov, Direktive EU o habitatih in pticah pa tudi strategije in poročil na podlagi Konvencije o biološki raznovrstnosti.</u>

Za nadaljnji razvoj ekološke povezanosti v Alpah s poudarkom na podnebnih vplivih:

- <u>Opredelitev in popis stanja na območju Alp (poudarek na čezmejnih območjih)</u>, vključno z zavarovanimi območji in drugimi ohranjevalnimi območji, ter opredelitev teh območij.
- <u>Vzpostavitev mreže zainteresiranih deležnikov in redni sestanki</u> na podlagi obstoječih pobud s ciljem olajšati izmenjavo in sodelovanje menedžerjev v okviru čezmejnega sodelovanja.
- <u>Okrepitev vidikov blaženja in prilagajanja v načrtih upravljanja</u>, vključno z izvajanjem naravnih rešitev, in <u>določitev novih zavarovanih območij</u>, npr. Unescovih biosfernih rezervatov, s ciljem zajeti vrste, habitate in ekološke procese, ki zaradi sprememb kot posledice podnebnih sprememb ne bi bili več vključeni.

3. Medsektorski ukrepi

Vključitev Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 v širšo podnebno zakonodajo

Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah 2.0 je zasnovan tako, da podpira podnebne ukrepe na nacionalni, regionalni in evropski ravni, s poudarkom na aktivnostih v alpski regiji in z alpskim značajem, vendar – tudi nasprotno – prav tako zahteva podporo širše podnebne zakonodaje. Ukrepi na ravni Alp lahko postanejo popolnoma učinkoviti le, če tak ambiciozen pristop upošteva tudi splošna politika in regulativni okvir za blaženje in prilagajanje v vseh alpskih državah. Poleg tega so potrebne finančne spodbude tako za postopke razogljičenja in uvajanje učinkovitih rešitev prilagajanja kakor tudi za opuščanje ogljikointenzivnih tehnologij, procesov in življenjskega sloga. Doseganje ciljev Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev 2050, tj. doseganje podnebno nevtralnih in podnebno odpornih Alp, bo mogoče le, če cene odražajo okoljske in socialne stroške ter če dodatne spodbude pospešujejo naložbe v podnebne ukrepe.

Alpska konferenca tako podpira naslednje ključne politike za spodbujanje in financiranje aktivnosti, predlaganih v tem Akcijskem načrtu za podnebje:

- Ustrezno visoka cena izpuste CO₂, določena v okviru nacionalne zakonodaje ali v obliki razširjenega sistema EU za trgovanje z izpusti, zagotavlja tržno osnovani pristop za izboljšanje konkurenčnosti energetsko učinkovitih in podnebno nevtralnih tehnologij. Alpske države bi si morale prizadevati za skupen pristop k oblikovanju ustrezno visoke cene izpustov CO₂.
- Pristop zelene proračunske reforme, ki preusmerja davke s področja dela na obdavčenje na področju okolja, določa nadaljnje finančne spodbude za začetek ambicioznih podnebnih ukrepov. Različne izkušnje z zeleno proračunsko reformo so bile pridobljene po celotni alpski regiji, Alpska konferenca pa podpira nadaljnje usklajevanje in izmenjavo teh pristopov – s sinergijami s svojim Akcijskim načrtom za zeleno gospodarstvo.
- Zeleno financiranje bi moralo biti ključna utemeljitev za naslednje programsko obdobje ustreznih programov financiranja in naložb EU. Alpska konferenca tako v celoti podpira pristop zelenega dogovora EU na splošno in pozdravlja predlagano novo usmeritev Programa Obočje Alp 2021–2027 s poudarkom na podnebnih ukrepih in drugih okoljskih vprašanjih.
- Merjenje blaginje v Alpah bi lahko izvedli z oblikovanjem vzorca kazalnikov, ki presegajo BDP.
- Programi za oživitev gospodarstva po covidu-19 bi morali slediti temu načelu in bi morali uporabljati »pristop zelenega okrevanja«. Poskrbeti je treba, da nacionalni načrti za odpornost in obnovo čim bolj povečajo svoj delež izdatkov, povezanih s podnebjem, in to priložnost izkoristijo za pospešitev podnebno nevtralnega tehnološkega razvoja in naravnih rešitev za prilagajanje.

Medsektorske aktivnosti ACB-ja

Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje ima ključno vlogo pri nadaljnji podpori in usmerjanju izvajanja tega Akcijskega načrta za podnebje. ACB bo podpiral izvedbene skupine, ki se bodo zavezale k uresničitvi aktivnosti iz Akcijskega načrta. To bo ključna naloga ACB-ja v prihodnjih letih. Na podlagi tesne interakcije med izvedbenimi skupinami in ACB-jem ter njegovimi nacionalnimi predstavniki bodo nastajale sinergije med aktivnostmi skupin in aktivnostmi na nacionalni ravni, izvedbene skupine pa bodo prestregle morebitne nove pobude na nacionalni ravni. Poleg tega bo Posvetovalni odbor za alpsko podnebje še naprej razvijal bazo znanja za vođenje izvedbenih aktivnosti in nadaljeval z nekaterimi medsektorskimi ukrepi:

- ACB bo nadaljeval z uveljavljenim pristopom promoviranja «odličnih primerov« aktivnosti, npr. s podporo in promocijo alpskega podnebnega festivala.
- V tesnem sodelovanju z obstoječimi mrežami v okviru Alpske konvencije se bo ACB osredotočil tudi na krepitev ukrepov na ravni občin, saj se zaveda, da je občinska raven ključni vmesnik za izvajanje učinkovitih podnebnih ukrepov in omogočanje interakcije med vsemi implementacijskimi deležniki.
- ACB priznava, da bo trdna finančna podlaga ključna za vzpostavitev učinkovitih partnerstev za izvajanje. Tako bo ACB sam podprl identifikacijo novih virov financiranja za izvajanje Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev 2050, vključno z inovativnimi možnostmi financiranja. Alpska konferenca poziva pogodbenice Alpske konvencije, naj zagotovijo možnosti financiranja, povezane z izvajanjem Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0.
- Za usmerjanje nadaljnjih ukrepov in sprejemanje z dokazi podprtih odločitev ter za spremljanje stanja razvoja bo ACB redno posodabljal tudi poročilo o stanju. Rezultate bo posredoval Alpski konferenci in izvedbenim skupinam ter poskušal na ta način omogočiti dinamičen razvoj nadaljnjih aktivnosti.
- ACB bo okrepil sodelovanje z drugimi regionalnimi okviri/platformami/pobudami in sorodnimi institucijami, zlasti iz gorskih in sosednjih regij, za ustvarjanje sinergij in omogočanje izmenjave znanja in učenja.

Pri vseh medsektorskih aktivnostih bo ACB pri svojem delu upošteval vsebino Akcijskega načrta za zeleno gospodarstvo.

Komunikacija

ACB poziva k močnim partnerstvom za podnebne ukrepe v Alpah.

Izvajanje Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev 2050 je lahko uspešna – ob podpori ustreznih javnih in zasebnih deležnikov. Ta podpora zahteva celovito komunikacijo za boljše obveščanje in opolnomočenje zainteresiranih deležnikov o aktivnosti ACB-ja in njihovem vključevanju v nadaljevalne (follow-up) aktivnosti.

Cilj ACB-ja je komuniciranje, usmerjeno v ciljne skupine. Kot pomembne so bile opredeljene naslednje skupine:

- javna uprava,
- oblikovalci politik,
- zasebni sektor,
- znanstvene skupnosti,
- mediji,
- izobraževalci,
- mladi.

ACB razlikuje med dvema splošnima ciljnima skupinama:

- Ciljna skupina I so »komunikatorji Alpske konvencije«, ki jo sestavlja obstoječa mreža Alpske konvencije z njenimi pogodbenicami, tematskimi delovnimi telesi, organizacijami opazovalkami, Stalnim sekretariatom Alpske konvencije itd.
- Ciljna skupina II je »širša javnost«.

Obe splošni ciljni skupini sta sestavljeni iz nekaterih deležnikov z zgoraj omenjenega seznama skupin – med seboj se razlikujejo v svojem poznavanju Alpske konvencije in delu ACB-ja. Cilj komunikacijskih

aktivnosti ACB je razširiti mrežo – doseči javno upravo, oblikovalce politik, znanstvene skupnosti, medije, izobraževalce in mlade, ki niso seznanjeni z Alpsko konvencijo ali ACB-jem.

Uspešne komunikacijske aktivnosti na opisan način generirajo veliko število izvajalcev/izvedbenih skupin in hkrati povečujejo število ljudi, ki znajo odgovoriti na vprašanje: *Kaj Alpski sistem podnebnih ciljev 2050 in smernice izvajanja pomenijo za življenje, življenjski slog, vzorce porabe in vedenjske spremembe v Alpah 2050 in kako lahko prispevam*?

ACB potrebuje druge, ki naj vzpostavijo stik s »širšo javnostjo« in jo vključijo v proces. Pri tem je ključnega pomena pristop integrativne komunikacije. ACB se osredotoča na tri osrednja komunikacijska sporočila:

- »Delajte dobro in se o tem pogovorite.«
 ACB je razvil Alpski sistem podnebnih ciljev 2050, predvidel smernice izvajanja in sestavil
 Akcijski načrt za podnebje v Alpah. Informacije o teh dokumentih in njihovi vsebini je treba širiti v javnosti.
- »Ne izumljajte kolesa na novo. Naj drugi govorijo namesto vas.«
 Namesto natančne in celovite komunikacijske strategije ima po mnenju ACB-ja višjo dodano vrednost uporaba obstoječih sredstev komuniciranja in pospeševanje natančne in celovite komunikacije, ki naj sama posreduje svoja sporočila. Razlog je očiten: ACB sam ne bo mogel zagotoviti izvajanja Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev 2050. ACB mora doseči ciljno skupino II in je pri široki komunikaciji odvisen od komunikacijskih kanalov ciljne skupine I. Zato bi moral ACB uporabiti komunikacijske kanale ciljne skupine I.
- »Povežite se in izkoristite sinergije.«
 Stopite v stik s tistimi, ki že komunicirajo za Alpe in za podnebne cilje v Alpah. Pripravite jim podrobne informacije, da bodo še bolj vpleteni, zavzeti, angažirani. ACB išče prvake in partnerje (Matchmaking) za dosego svojega cilja izvajanje Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev 2050.

Za doseganje zgornjih sporočil je ACB že storil naslednje:

- Nova oblikovna zasnova za sektorje Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev, ki sledi celostni podobi Alpske konvencije.
- Razvoj spletne strani www.alpineclimate2050.org
- Uvodni dogodek Matchmaking, ki bo ponujal možnosti za oblikovanje timov za implementacijo Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev 2050.
- Podpora partnerstvu ALPACA, Alpskemu partnerstvu za lokalne podnebne ukrepe, zlasti njihovim aktivnostim na področju podnebnih komunikacij.

Za prihajajoče delovno obdobje so predvideni naslednji strateški koraki in projekti:

- Nadaljevanje in izboljšanje nove spletne strani ACB-ja <u>www.alpineclimate2050.org</u> zlasti skupnostne platforme.
- Nadaljevanje z aktivnostmi povezovanja, z redno organizacijo delavnic za spremljanje in timsko izmenjavo.
- Nadaljevanje sodelovanja z organizacijami opazovalkami, npr. ALPACA, Alpsko partnerstvo za lokalne podnebne ukrepe, zlasti upoštevajoč izsledke Konference o komuniciranju podnebne krize.
- Identifikacija komunikatorjev znotraj ciljne skupine I s ciljem doseči ciljno skupino II.
 Organizacije opazovalke in drugi zainteresirani deležniki iz ciljne skupine I bi lahko izpolnili

pričakovanja v smislu informiranja različnih ciljnih skupin. V prvem koraku je treba opraviti posnetek stanja, da bi dobili jasno sliko KDO doseže KOGA.

- Priprava pregleda, ki prikazuje, kakšne informacije potrebuje ciljna skupina I, da doseže ciljno skupino II, npr. informacije o delu ACB za spletna mesta organizacij opazovalk, članke za enovice, predstavitve dogodkov ipd.
- Tesno sodelovanje s Stalnim sekretariatom Alpske konvencije, ki pripravlja novo splošno komunikacijsko strategijo. To je priložnost, da z enim glasom spregovorimo o Alpski konvenciji, ciljih in ukrepih.
- Delo na posebnih komunikacijskih orodjih, kot npr. spletnih igrah (dopolnitev igre ClimCards, ki je bila razvita leta 2019).

4. Izvajanje Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0

Aktivnosti, predlagane v tem Akcijskem načrtu za podnebje, se izvajajo s podporo izvedbenih skupin, ki združujejo ustrezne zainteresirane deležnike. Vloge in odgovornosti za implementacijo se delijo na naslednji način:

- Pogodbenice so vabljene, da se zavežejo določenim aktivnostim, vključenim v akcijski načrt, ter vodijo, se pridružijo in podpirajo ustrezne izvedbene skupine, med drugim z zagotavljanjem finančnih virov.
- Predsedstva so vabljena, da se osredotočijo na nekatere posamezne aktivnosti Akcijskega načrta za podnebje, ki jih je treba še naprej razvijati in/ali izvajati med njihovim predsedovanjem.
- Tematska delovna telesa Alpske konvencije so vabljena, da aktivnosti (smernice izvajanja ali posamezne korake), kot je predlagano v informativnih listih, vključijo v svoje mandate in programe dela za prihodnja leta.
- Organizacije opazovalke, regionalni organi, občine, zasebni sektor, znanost in civilna družba so vabljeni, da dejavno sodelujejo pri projektih, ki prispevajo k izvajanju Akcijskega načrta za podnebje v Alpah 2.0.

Alpska konferenca priznava ključno vlogo ACB-ja pri zagotavljanju nadaljnje podpore pri izvajanju Akcijskega načrta in se tako strinja, da bo ACB-ju podaljšala mandat za naslednje delovno obdobje.

ACB bo v okviru novega programa dela postal platforma za izvedbene skupine:

- ACB bo vzdrževal in upravljal skupnostno platformo, ki je že vzpostavljena na spletnem mestu ACB-ja <u>www.alpineclimate2050.org</u>. Za vsak sektor ACB ustanovi posamezno skupnost in skrbnika. Ti skrbniki bodo povezava med izvedbenimi partnerstvi in ACB-jem ter bodo zagotovili, da bodo vse aktivnosti ustrezale ciljem Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev 2050.
- ACB bo podpiral in promoviral predstavitvene aktivnosti in dejavnosti, kot je na primer vsealpski podnebni festival.
- ACB bo še naprej tesno sodeloval s tematskimi delovnimi telesi Alpske konvencije, da bi olajšal njihov prispevek k izvajanju Alpskega sistema podnebnih ciljev 2050 in podporo izvedbenim skupinam.
- ACB bo prav tako posodobil pregled stanja in se po potrebi osredotočil na posebne teme.
 Rezultati pregleda bodo posredovani izvedbenim skupinam s ciljem zagotavljanja sinergij tekom celotnega postopka.
- ACB bo spremljal splošen potek izvajanja smernic in redno obveščal o dosežkih. V zvezi s tem se bo v prihodnjem obdobju razvil in uporabljal pristop spremljanja.
- ACB bo sodeloval z drugimi ustreznimi institucijami, strukturami in okviri za izmenjavo svojih lastnih in pridobljenih izkušenj s ciljem nuditi pomoč pri razvoju strategij za podnebne spremembe v drugih gorskih regijah.
- ACB bo prav tako spremljal novosti, nastajajoče trende na nadnacionalni in svetovni ravni in po potrebi predlagal prilagoditve izvedbenih aktivnosti.

5. Priloga - Implementation pathways of the Alpine Climate Target System 2050 (version: 02.10.2020)

Table of content - Annex

A1. Tr	ansport3	4
1.1	IP_Tr1: Strategies for decarbonisation of Alpine freight transport	5
1.2	IP_Tr2: Developing the Alps into a model-region for reduced working mobility	8
1.3	IP_Tr3: Developing an Alpine-wide approach towards integration and decarbonisation of	
publi	ic transport4	.1
1.4	IP_Tr4: Developing the Alps into a model region for shared mobility	4
A2. En	nergy4	7
2.1	IP_E1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators	8
2.2	IP_E2: Enabling an Alpine-wide energy democracy5	2
2.3	IP_E3: Supporting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business models5	5
2.4	IP_E4: Supporting Alpine administrations as forerunners & models for the energy transition	n
on th	neir premises5	8
A3. To	ourism6	1
3.1 Alpir	IP_Tou1: Development of a coordinated vision for climate-neutral and climate-resilient ne tourism (incl. alignment of financing streams)	2
3.2	IP_Tou2: Coaching and capacity building for climate proofing Alpine tourism6	7
3.3	IP_Tou3: Exploring the use of tourism packages for climate-neutral tourism7	'1
A4. Na	atural Hazards7	6
4.1	IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-	
4.2	ID NUC Implementation of an Algina wide magitaring of permotrast and	1
4.2 geon	norphological processes related to permafrost warming	51
4.3	IP NH3: Support measures to enhance individual risk precaution8	5
A5. W	8	57
5.1 trans	IP_W1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for mainstreaming climate change into sboundary water management	。 8
5.2	IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps	13
5.3 solut	IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based tions	97
A6. Sp	oatial Planning10	0
6.1	IP SP1: Alpine wide concept "Spatial planning for climate protection")1
6.2	IP SP2: Spatial planning measures for reducing the need of individual car traffic 10	6
A7. So		0
7 1	IP S1: Preservation and sequestration of carbon in soil with a focus on neatlands	J
,. <u>.</u>	rlands and wetlands	^

7.2	IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing 115					
7.3	IP_S3: Supporting measures to preserve and enhance Alpine soil quality119					
A8. Mo	untain Agriculture					
8.1 sustai	IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine Products and increase in locally retained value added for a nable and climate-friendly agriculture123					
8.2	IP_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods in Alpine farming127					
A9. Mo	untain Forests					
9.1	IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests \dots 132					
9.2	IP_Fo2: Promoting Alpine forests as carbon sinks136					
9.3	IP_Fo3: Accelerate forest conversion to more resilient and close-to-nature ecosystems140					
9.4	IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated sustainable forest management approach \dots 143					
A10. Ecosystems and Biodiversity1						
10.1 ecosy:	IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscapes and stems					
10.2	IP Eco2: Enhance transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity					

A1. Transport



1.1 IP_Tr1: Strategies for decarbonisation of Alpine freight transport

Basic information					
Background and description of the pathway	Freight transport is responsible for a large share of CO ₂ -emissions and volumes are expected to keep rising (e.g. due to the further in global freight transport flows, changing consumption pattern shopping)).	in the EU ncrease of ns (online			
	The Alps as sensitive mountain environment are particularly sensitive to impacts of road freight transport. At the same time, the Alpine transit corridors connect the northern and southern parts of Europe and are key elements of the TEN-T network with its core corridors.				
	Up to now, all efforts to reduce road freight transport were limited. Traffic volumes are still growing on all corridors, except in Switzerland. Ambitious efforts are thus still necessary. Solutions, which have not been harmonized, lead to traffic shifts between corridors. Therefore, these ambitious approaches should be developed at Alpine-wide level with the objective to reduce overall transport volumes across the Alps.				
Final output	 Implementation of a policy framework for steering modal shift (e.g. Toll Plus, ACE) Strategies/ recommendations on phasing-out internal combustion engine vehicles on the Alpine transit corridors Knowledge hub 				
Alpine specific character	The Alps are at the crossroads of European transport systems but with a very high sensitivity. The large share of long-distance freight transport on the Alpine corridors increases the challenges for decarbonisation, alternative technologies are – up to now – rather focusing on short-/medium-distance freight vehicles.				
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	MitigationxAdaptationFocus is decarbonisation via modal shift and improvement of veh	agationxAdaptationus is decarbonisation via modal shift and improvement of vehicle fleet.			
Implementation	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:				
timeframe	2020 2035	2050			
	Start of first implementation step	Now			
	End of last implementation step	2035			
	Starting point already available?	yes			
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_E1: Alpine efficiency solutions; T_E2: R decarbonised Alps; T_Tr4: Decarbonised transport fleet Indirect link: T_Tr1: Modal shift of Alpine freight transit, Minimized carbon footprint of Alpine hotels and gastronomy 	enewable ; T_Tou3:			
Sequence of implementation steps					
Starting point and	• Activities of WG Transport, e.g. analysis of innovative technologies for				
-------------------------	---				
links to stock-taking	freight transport (stock-taking No. 34)				
	• iMONITRAF!				
	• EUSALP AG4				
	Zurich process				
	Different projects financed by Alpine Space Programme				
Preliminary step:	The Eurovignette Directive defines the framework for road charging in				
Lobbying for Toll Plus	Europe and includes provisions on external cost charging in general and in				
2020	mountain areas in particular. The proposal for the revision of the				
2020	Eurovignette (as agreed by the European Parilament in Oct 2018) will be				
	Discussed in the European Council throughout2020 and the German EU				
	discussion process on national level to prenare the Council meeting as				
	well as the following trilogue discussions should be used for lobbying for				
	an ambitious approach on road charaina in mountain regions to set				
	effective incentives for modal shift and decarbonisation of the vehicle				
	fleet.				
Step 1: Support	Based on existing activities of WG Transport and other networks, a further				
innovative	exchange on Best Practices and experiences with improving innovation in				
technologies rail/CT	the rail and combined transport (CT) sector will be supported. The aim				
	should be the development of an integrated Alpine-wide knowledge hub.				
2021-2022					
Step 2a: Kick-start	The ACB, in collaboration with WG Transport, will launch a discussion on				
regional strategies for	the juture role of internal combustion engine (ICE) vehicles in the Alps and				
phasing-out of ICE	on now a phase-out in the all ferent segments of road freight transport				
venicies	can be achieved (regional/local logistics, long-alstance transit trajjic,				
	medium-distance transport between Alpine centres). Experiences of these				
	approaches are exchanged via the ACB and the WG Transport.				
2022-2025					
Step 2b:	Based on the outcomes of the ongoing revision process of the				
	Eurovignette Directive (see step 0) and the results of the next ministerial				
Support for	meeting of the Zurich process, the ACB will identify options for supporting				
implementing a Toll	implementation of Toll Plus at national level to set additional financial				
Plus system	incentives for modal shift and decarbonisation of the vehicle fleet.				
2022-2025					
Step 3:	The cap-and-trade approach Alpine Crossing Exchange (ACE) is one				
	potential instrument to limit overall CO ₂ -emissions of freight transport				
Alpine Crossing	(via limitation of overall transport volumes on the Alpine corridors). Based				
Exchange	on experiences with measure 2b, the ACB together with WG Transport will				
	identify options on how to politically support the implementation of the				
	ACE (based on ongoing discussions and windows-of-opportunity at EU				
2035	level).				
	The cap-and-trade logic of the ACE will support the financial incentives				
	which are generated by Toll Plus in step 2b.				

Stakeholders needed	National administ	rations			
for implementation	Other networks d	ealing with freight transport in the Alps			
	European Commis	European Commission and Parliament (specifically for ACE)			
Indicators for	• Knowledge hu	ib: implementation (yes/no) and number of users/year			
monitoring this	Recommenda	tions: Number of Alpine countries which have			
pathway	implemented	the recommendations for phasing-out ICE vehicles			
	• Toll Plus and ACE: qualitative description of networking/lobbying				
	activities				
	• Modal shift as general objective: development of modal shift on the				
	Alpine transit corridors				
Link to other	• Direct link: -				
pathways	• Indirect link:	IP_Tr3: Developing an Alpine-wide approach towards			
	integration a	nd decarbonisation of public transport; IP_E1: Set-up a			
	network of re	gional energy coordinators; IP_Tou3: Exploring the use of			
	tourism pack	tourism packages for climate-neutral tourism; IP_Agr1: Promotion of			
	Alpine Produ	cts and increase in locally retained value added for a			
	sustainable and climate-friendly agriculture				
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Conv	ention			
Role of the Alpine	Implementation	• ACB shares know-how on Toll Plus with national			
Convention to		administrations, together with WG Transport.			
implement the	ACB to support set-up of knowledge hub (step 1) or				
pathway	promotion/extension of existing hubs (e.g. EUSALP				
	platform of knowledge)				
	Governance set- · -				
	up				
	Twinning/know-	• ACB can support exchange of experiences with			
	how transfer strategies to phasing-out ICE vehicles (step 2a)				
	Outreach • Specific outreach activities to promote Toll Plus				
	and ACE, targeted at EU and national level				
		decision makers			
	Knowledge hub • Knowledge hub on innovative transport solutions				
	(step 1) to be integrated with ACB hub.				
Integration in the	Content Inj	formation on new policy instruments and exchange of			
ACB communication	Best practices.				
strategy	Tools -				

1.2 IP_Tr2: Developing the Alps into a model-region for reduced working mobility

Busic injormation					
Background and description of the pathway	Working mobility/commuting makes up a considerable share of passenger traffic in the Alps, leading to considerable environmental impacts. The specific challenge of cross-border commuter mobility makes it difficult to work towards effective solutions – national or regional approaches do not consider cross-border commuter flows.				
	working mobility, including smart approaches to deal with cro mobility but also incentive systems to reduce overall commuter to by implementing remote working options, teleworking, deco working spaces, etc.).	ny reduce pss-border raffic (e.g. entralized			
Final output	 Establishment of a network of regional mobility coordinators Recommendations on Alpine-wide framework for reducing a mobility Enabling the largest share of Alpine employees to (partly) makes 	commuter ake use of			
	flexible work solutions				
Alpine specific	The large share of cross-border commuter traffic requires a	common			
character	approach – purely national or regional approaches do often no this aspect. Also, the specific settlement patterns in the Alas	t consider			
	concentration of jobs in the major economic centres leads	to high			
	commuter traffic, which often overlaps with tourism traffic du	ring peak			
	times.				
Link to mitigation	Mitigation x Adaptation				
and/or adaptation	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public	transport.			
and/or adaptation	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public to Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:	transport.			
and/or adaptation Implementation timeframe	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public to position of pathway on the 2050 timeline: 2020	transport.			
and/or adaptation Implementation timeframe	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public to position of pathway on the 2050 timeline: 2020 2035 2050	transport.			
and/or adaptation Implementation timeframe	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public to Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline: 2020 2035 2035	transport.			
and/or adaptation Implementation timeframe	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public to Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline: 2020 2035 2035 Start of first implementation step	transport. Now			
and/or adaptation Implementation timeframe	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public to Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline: 2020 2035 2035 Start of first implementation step End of last implementation step	transport. Now 2030			
and/or adaptation Implementation timeframe	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public to Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline: 2020 2035 2035 Start of first implementation step End of last implementation step Starting point already available?	transport. Now 2030 yes			
and/or adaptation Implementation timeframe Link to target system	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public to Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline: 2020 2035 2035 2050 Start of first implementation step End of last implementation step Starting point already available? • Direct link to: T_Tr2: Reduced car-dependency (inner-Altransalpine passenger transport); T_Tr3: Reduced transport (passenger and freight); T_MA3: Networks of CO2-free munic • Indirect links to: T_MA_1: Municipalities as transition engine Priority for climate change mitigation and adaptation in planning processes	Now 2030 yes pine and t demand tipalities es; T_SP1: in spatial			
and/or adaptation Implementation timeframe Link to target system Sequence of implement	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public to Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline: 2020 2035 2035 2035 2050 Start of first implementation step End of last implementation step Starting point already available? • Direct link to: T_Tr2: Reduced car-dependency (inner-Altransalpine passenger transport); T_Tr3: Reduced transport (passenger and freight); T_MA3: Networks of CO2-free munic • Indirect links to: T_MA_1: Municipalities as transition engine Priority for climate change mitigation and adaptation in planning processes	Now 2030 yes pine and t demand cipalities es; T_SP1: in spatial			
and/or adaptation Implementation timeframe Link to target system Sequence of implement	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public to Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline: 2020 2035 2035 2050 Start of first implementation step End of last implementation step Starting point already available? • Direct link to: T_Tr2: Reduced car-dependency (inner-Altransalpine passenger transport); T_Tr3: Reduced transport (passenger and freight); T_MA3: Networks of CO2-free munic • Indirect links to: T_MA_1: Municipalities as transition engine Priority for climate change mitigation and adaptation and adaptation and planning processes • Current ARPAF project. Cross-border mobility	Now 2030 yes pine and t demand cipalities es; T_SP1: in spatial			

• • •	
Follow-up on	effective commuter cooperation models have already been identified. A
	toolbox has been developed and a first round of training courses was
activities of "Cross-	implemented. As the project was focused on some pilot areas, the
border mobility"	experiences can be extended to other regions of the Alpine area (transfer)
project and transfer	experiences can be extended to other regions of the Alpine area (transfer).
to pilot regions	The pilot projects should also explore potentials for reducina overall
	commuter mobility e a options for teleworking decentralized
	worksnaces etc
	workspaces, etc.
2022-2025	
Step 2a:	Network of regional mobility coordinators (parallel to energy coordinators
Sat up of notwork of	in Pathway "Set-up a pathway of regional energy coordinators") as
Set-up of network of	interface between company level, municipalities, and regions will be set-
regional mobility	up.
coordinators	
2025	
2023	
Step 2b:	Based on experiences in step 1, several pilot projects with companies and
·	municipalities are developed to test different approaches for location-
Pilot projects for	flexible work colutions (a.g. experiments with toleworking (work flexing
location-flexible work	Jiexible work solutions (e.g. experiments with teleworking/work Jiodting
solutions	approaches). This could include large companies which are major
Selutions	employers in a specific region (bottom-up) or municipalities/regions with
	a large share of outgoing commuter traffic (top-down).
2025-2030	• Pilot projects and experiments could have different focuses: general
	working times, times during peak travel seasons, ensuring
	productivity during winter seasons/natural hazard events)
	• Should make use of existing platforms or apps (e.g. for carpooling).
	Should test financial incentives for teleworking models
Step 3:	Based on first experiences of the regional mobility coordinators, a set of
otop of	recommendations for Alnine companies to facilitate decentralized
Recommendations	work&living solutions will be developed
for Alpine companies	workenving solutions will be developed.
on decentralized	
work & living	
work & living	
solutions	
2030	
Stakeholders needed	Companies
for implementation	Municipalities (\rightarrow ALPACA network)
	Coworking office spaces/suppliers
Indicators for	• Pilots: number of follow-up pilot actions on commuter mobility
monitoring this	Trainings: Number of participants of training sessions
nathway	 Regional mobility coordinators: Number of mobility coordinators
patriway	installed
	Instance
	 Recommendations: number of companies that apply the recommendations.
	recommendations

Link to other pathways Relevance of measure f	 Direct link: IP_Tr4: Developing the Alps into a model region for shared mobility; IP_E3: Supporting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business models; IP_SP2: Spatial planning measures for reducing the need of individual car traffic Indirect link: IP_E1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators; IP_SP1: Alpine wide concept "Spatial planning for climate protection for the Alpine Convention 				
Role of the Alpine	Implementation	• ACB can coordinate the extension of the toolbox (step 1), e.a. in coordination with WG Transport			
implement the pathway	Governance set- up	 ACB in coordination with other relevant bodies of the AC launches set-up of regional mobility coordinators (link to Pathway "Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators") 			
	Twinning/know- how transfer	 Support to pilot activities, making use of expertise of ACB members and their networks. Twinning approach for mobility coordinators Raise awareness on national level on activities implemented at local/regional level 			
	Outreach				
	Knowledge hub • Toolbox (step 1) to be implemented in knowledge hub				
Integration in the ACB communication	Content Inj	formation on pilots, trainings, best practices, etc.			
strategy	Tools To	oolbox for mobility managers			

1.3 IP_Tr3: Developing an Alpine-wide approach towards integration and decarbonisation of public transport

Basic information					
Background and description of the pathway	Reducing car-dependency by shifting to public transport solutions will be a core task for decarbonising passenger transport in the Alps. Activities and projects on modal shift for passengers however need to recognize the specific challenges in the Alps, especially related to cross-border mobility as well as mobility needs in remote regions. Also, the different needs of local citizens and tourists need to be considered, especially regarding easily accessible information. To ensure that public transport is in-line with the climate-neutral and climate-resilient Alps vision, public transport solutions should also, as far as possible, build on low-carbon technologies (e.g. electric buses, electrified or hydrogen railways).				
Final output	 Implementation of an Alpine wide information and integrated ticketing system for public transport All public transport vehicles (road and rail) are powered by alternative fuels/electric mobility. 				
Alpine specific character	Cross-border aspect. Specific needs of tourists. Specific challenges to provide user-friendly public transport solutions in remote areas.				
Link to mitigation	Mitigation x Adaptation				
and/or adaptation	Focus is reduction of overall transport volume and shift to public t	transport.			
Implementation	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:				
timeframe	2020 2035 2050 2035				
	Start of first implementation step				
	End of last implementation step				
	Starting point already available?	yes			
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_E1: Alpine efficiency solutions; T_E2: Renewable decarbonised Alps; T_Tr3: Reduced transport demand (passenger and freight); T_Tr4: Decarbonised transport fleet; T_Tou1: Car-free, attractive tourism traffic; T_Tou3: Minimized carbon footprint of Alpine hotels and gastronomy; T_MA3: Networks of CO₂-free municipalities Indirect link: T_E3: Decentralized, sustainable energy solutions for the Alps; T_Tr2: Reduced car-dependency (inner-Alpine and transalpine passenger transport) 				
Sequence of implement	tation steps				
Starting point and link to stock-taking	• LINKING ALPS (new project Alpine Space Programme on deve integrated multimodal information system)	loping an			

	• Mobility solutions in the Alps Database (stock-taking No. 33)
	• AlpInfoNet project (stock-taking No. 44)
	Alpine Pearls (stock-taking No. 47)
	MELINDA - Mobility Ecosystem for Low-carbon and INnovative moDal
	shift in the Alps (stock-taking No. 81)
	Yoalin: Youth Alpine Interrail
	• E-moticon and e-Smart projects (Alpine Space programme)
	Several initiatives on national and regional level
Step 1a:	Youth Alpine Interrail is a project of the CIPRA Youth Council and CIPRA
	International, in cooperation with Eurail and promoted by the signatory
Extension of youth	States of the Alpine Convention. It enables 100 selected young people (ages
Alpine Interrail tickets	16-27) to travel sustainably across the Alps by means of public transport
2021-2027	for 50-80 euros for one month in the summers of 2018 and 2019. This
	approach will be continued until a broader approach for a new mobility
	ticket in the Alps is proposed (see step 2b)
Step 1b:	Based on the results of the AlpInfoNet as well as the Linking Alps project
Completion and	which has the objective to develop an integrated information system on
	public transport and alternative mobility solutions, there will be a need
addition of Alpine-	for further developing this system into a fully integrated information and
wide information &	ticketing system for the overall Alpine Space. Especially, the aspect of
ticketing system	integrated ticketing will be a high value added to provide attractive
	alternative transport solutions.
2025	
Step 2a:	With the help of the regional mobility coordinators (see transport
	pathway 2) the information and ticketing system will be integrated into
Integration of	local and regional mobility plans and communication strategies. This will
information &	also include a coordination of the information & ticketing system with
ticketing system into	parking space pricing, park-and-ride solutions, etc. The mobility
local and regional	coordinators will promote the information on the national and regional
mobility plans	systems towards private stakeholders (e.g. links to companies or tourism
	destinations)
2027	
Step 2b:	To increase the acceptance and use of public transport, especially
Support of new	regarding cross-border mobility as well as tourism mobility, an Alpine-
mobility tickets –	wide approach for new mobility tickets is explored: e.g. temporal flat-rate
further development	tickets for commuters or tourists, aiscounted multiple trip tickets which
of Alpino Interrail	can be used in overall Alpine-wide public transport network, etc.
of Alphie Internal	These mobility tickets should be targeted at actual mobility needs and
	should avoid the creation of unwanted additional traffic volumes are to
	wrong incentive structures.
2027	
Step 3:	The public transport fleet in the Alps needs to build on best-available
	technologies, especially electric mobility solutions or alternative fuels.
Coordination of	This however requires additional funding to support operators to renew
Alpine funding	their vehicle fleet. A coordination of fundina schemes at regional and
schemes for low-	national level (e.a. reaardina fundina rates requirements etc.) could
	support the renewal of the vehicle fleet and develop the Alnine region into
	support the renewal of the vehicle fleet and develop the Alphile region mito

carbon public	a model regio	ion for the take-up of low-carbon public transport fleet (e.g.			
transport fleet	testing electr	ric buses under difficult topographical conditions).			
2030					
Stakeholders needed	Transport op	perators, transport associations/authorities			
for implementation	Municipalitia	$ac(\rightarrow ALBACA network)$			
	wunicipuntie	es (> ALFACA HELWOIK)			
	National aut	horities			
Indicators for	• Informat	tion system: number of regional transport information and			
monitoring this	ticketing	systems which are integrated in the platform			
pathway	• Informat	tion system: number of users/number of search			
	queries/r	number of bookings via the information system			
	Transpor	rt fleet: number of public transport vehicles/rolling stock which			
Link to other	are chan	iged into vehicles powered by diternative fuels/year			
Link to other	Direct lin and busi	iness models: IP Tou?: Exploring the use of tourism packages			
patnways	for clima	ness models, IF_Tous. Exploring the use of tourism packages			
	 Indirect I 	link: IP Tr1: Strategies for decarbonisation of Alpine freight			
	transport	t; IP E1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators;			
	IP_Tou1:	: Development of a coordinated vision for climate-neutral and			
	climate-resilient Alpine tourism (incl. alignment of financing streams);				
	IP_Tou2: Coaching and capacity building for climate proofing Alpine				
	tourism				
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine (Convention			
Role of the Alpine	Implementat	tion • ACB, together with WG Transport, EUSALP AG4			
Convention to		and other relevant networks identifies options for			
implement the		extending the platform (step 1) and for facilitating			
pathway		its further development.			
		ACB to support continuation of Youth Alpine Interrail			
		ACB to kick-start discussion on Alnine mobility			
		tickets. if possible in line with WG Transport and			
		GEAP processes.			
	Governance	set- • ACB to identify stakeholders with private interest			
	up	in setting up funding scheme			
	Twinning/kno	ow- • Twinning/know-how transfer will be ensured via			
	how transfer	r regional mobility coordinators			
	Outreach	· -			
	Knowledge h				
Integration in the ACB	Content	Information on pilots, trainings, best practices etc.			
communication	Tools	Information and ticketing system			
strategy					

1.4 IP_Tr4: Developing the Alps into a model region for shared mobility

Basic information				
Background and description of the pathway	Car-pooling and other alternative forms to reduce car dependency will pla an important role for decarbonising Alpine transport but at the same tim to ensure accessibility of all regions of the Alpine area (e.g. individu transport via Alpine-Uber) Car sharing, especially in tourism destinations, will play a crucial role			
	reducing the need for private vehicles and can support the mod of the vehicle fleet.	ernization		
Final output	 Implementation of an Alpine-wide information system w existing Apps for shared mobility Shared mobility solutions implemented in at least or municipality/tourism destination (integrated in label approace Alpine state Set-up of new shared mobility vehicles (bikes and cars) in ev state through funding programme New label/ network for tourism destinations which offer mobility options 	hich links ne Alpine ch) in each ery Alpine er shared		
Alpine specific character	 High relevance of tourism transport in the Alps: many tourists stitthe Alps by private car as they want to be flexible during their vacavailability of shared mobility solutions in their travel destination an alternative to bringing the private car. Offering shared mobility solutions in remote/densely popula brings along specific challenges (especially regarding costs). 	Il travel to ation. The might be ted areas		
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	MitigationxAdaptationFocus is reduction of overall transport volume on the road			
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:	2050		
	Start of first implementation steps	Now		
	End of last implementation steps			
	Starting point already available?			
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_Tr2: Reduced car-dependency (inner-Algebra transalpine passenger transport); T_Tr3: Reduced transport (passenger and freight); T_Tou1: Car-free, attractive tourist T_MA3: Networks of CO2-free municipalities Indirect link: T_SP1: Priority for climate change mitige adaptation in spatial planning processes; T_Tou2: Sudiversification of Alpine tourism; T_Tou3: Minimized carborn of Alpine hotels and gastronomy 	oine and t demand im traffic; ntion and ustainable n footprint		

Sequence of implement	ation steps
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 Measures in stock-taking that can serve as reference/basis: Mobility solutions in the Alps Database (stock-taking No. 33) Alpine Pearls (stock-taking No. 47 MELINDA - Mobility Ecosystem for Low-carbon and INnovative
	 moDal shift in the Alps (stock-taking No. 81) Several initiatives on national and regional level (e.g. stock-taking No. 97)
Step 1: Set-up of an Alpine- wide information system to link Apps for shared mobility solutions	 Set-up of an Alpine-wide information system which links existing Apps on shared mobility: Bring together users/suppliers of carpooling (unpaid neighbour services as well as paid "Uber-like" solutions) Information on availability of bike and car rentals Pooling of logistic services/local deliveries
2021-2022	
Step 2a: Develop a label and award for shared mobility solutions in the Alps	• Based on the experiences of the Alpine Pearls network, either a new label or an extension of the Alpine Pearls label is established to promote and reward good solutions for shared mobility in the Alps (focus on both local citizens as well as tourists). In addition, an annual award is implemented to improve visibility of the issue (could be extension of Constructive Alps/ClimaHost Award).
2022-2025	
Step 2b: Support to pilot projects 2025-2030	Different elements of shared mobility will be tested in different pilot activities, e.g. regarding the potential of carpooling/logistics pooling in remote areas, the integration of shared mobility solutions into travel plans for tourists, the realisation of shared call for tenders by municipalities for car sharing/carpooling operators, the integration of cargo bikes into sharing solutions etc.
Step 3:	The set-up of shared mobility solutions (especially bike and car rentals)
Coordination of funding programmes for set-up of shared mobility stations	requires substantial funding. An Alpine-wide coordinated approach for funding schemes which set incentives for installing shared mobility infrastructures/vehicles could help. The coordinated approach should focus on innovative vehicle technologies to support the decarbonisation of the Alpine vehicle fleet.
2030	
Stakeholders needed for implementation	Municipalities (→ ALPACA network) Tourism stakeholders National authorities

Indicators for	Integration	on of Apps: number of services/offers which are linked by the			
monitoring this	info system	m; number of users, number of "bookings"			
pathway	Label: number of tourism destinations that join the label				
	Pilots: number of pilots				
	• Funding: number of funding system which are coordinated in the				
	common a	approach			
Link to other pathways	 Direct link: IP_Tr2: Developing the Alps into a model-region for reduced working mobility; IP_E3: Supporting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business models ; IP_Tou1: Development of a coordinated vision for climate-neutral and climate-resilient Alpine tourism (incl. alignment of financing streams) Indirect link: IP_Tou2: Coaching and capacity building for climate 				
	proofing A	Alpine tourism; IP_10u3: Exploring the use of tourism			
	packages for climate-neutral tourism; IP_NH3: Support measures to enhance individual risk precaution; IP_SP2: Spatial planning measures for reducing the need of individual car traffic; IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine Products and increase in locally retained value added for a sustainable and climate-friendly agriculture				
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Co	Convention			
Role of the Alpine	Implementatio	on ACR supports set up of information system to link			
Convention to		existing Apps (step 1) leading role should			
implement the		however be taken over by a stakeholder with			
nathway		stronger roots in the mobility sector.			
pathway	Governance s	set- • ACB will kick-start discussion on label and award			
	up	(step 2a), e.g. linked to Alpine Pearls network.			
		• Identification of private stakeholders which are			
	interested in setting up an investment framework				
	Twinning/know-				
	Outreach				
	Knowledge hub Information system on Mobility Apps can be linked to knowledge hub.				
Integration in the ACB	Content /	Information on pilots, trainings, best practices, etc.			
communication					
strategy	Tools	Information system which links Apps on shared mobility			
	10013	mornation system which links Apps on shared mobility			
	L	Label and award			

A2. Energy



2.1 IP_E1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators

Basic information					
Background and description of the pathway	The municipal level is crucial for implementing effective climate change mitigation and adaptation solutions and is a key interface for incentivizing climate-friendly behaviour of the general public. However, decision makers at local level often have limited capacities to develop and implement sustainable energy action plans (with links to other sectors), to identify opportunities for funding investments, to join forces and use synergies with other stakeholders etc.				te change centivizing on makers mplement to identify ergies with
	Regional ener "implementatic at local level opportunities, o also bring toget solutions (bund energy agencie interactions.	rgy coord on gap", so (technical communic ther the no lling of act es are play	dinators have erving as known and procedun ation support. eeds from diffe tivities). In man ying this role w	the potential to c ledge gateway for decision ral advice, knowhow o Regional energy coordina rent municipalities to dec y Alpine regions, regiona with local authorities in	lose this on makers n funding ators shall velop joint I and local their daily
Final output	 Regional e existing org The network with regula defined: exist Implemente Establishm coordinato 	energy coo ganization rking of al ar exchang pected nu ation of pl ent of o rs	ordinators are s such as local I regional energi ges and a platform mber of netwo ilot actions an Alpine tra	installed in the Alps, and regional energy age gy coordinators is institu orm for knowledge trans rk members) iining programme for	based on ncies. Itionalized sfer (to be regional
Alpine specific character	The energy transition entails specific challenges in the Alps, e.g. regarding the development of renewable energy production in the sensitive Alpine environment or energy-efficiency solutions in areas with low-population density and the resilience of the energy system to climate change impacts. On the other hand, there are many small municipalities in the Alps which have limited resources for international exchange. An Alpine-wide network of regional energy coordinators would allow the exchange of relevant experiences and support the implementation of "Alpine-fit" mitigation and adaptation solutions.				
Link to mitigation	Mitigation	х	Adaptation	Х	
	Adaptation sho	ould be int	egral part of ne	etwork.	
Implementation	Position of path	hway on tl	he 2050 timelir	ie:	
timeframe	2020 2035 2050				
	Start of first im	plementa	tion step		Now
	End of last imp	lementati	on step		2025

	Starting point already available?	yes
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_E1: Alpine efficiency solutions; T_E2: R decarbonised Alps; T_E3: Decentralized, sustainable energy for the Alps; T_E4: Alpine energy democracy/citizen involvem Indirect link: T_SP1: Priority for climate change mitiga adaptation in spatial planning processes; T_NH3: Indivi- precaution; T_Tou3: Minimized carbon footprint of Alpine h gastronomy; T_Agr1: Energy self-sufficiency of Alpine farms Municipalities as transition engines; T_MA3: Networks of municipalities 	enewable solutions nent ition and idual risk totels and s; T_MA1: ⁵ CO ₂ -free
Link to stock-taking	Measures in stock-taking that can serve as reference/basis:	
	 PEACE_Alps Sinfonia ALPACA 	
Sequence of implement	ation steps	
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 Regional, national and European energy planning schemes from the European Energy Award to national schemes (e.g. Alprogramme, Italian ComuneClima, Energie Stadt Schweiz Kommunen Germany), to ICLEI (Local Governments for Susta and the Covenant of Mayors and several EU level smart city as well as regional schemes like the Positive Energy Scheme supported by the Rhône-Alpes Council First elements of network of regional coordinators and activities as established under the PEACE_Alps project (ASP 2 ALPACA (stock-taking No. 48) EUSALP AG9: EUSALP Energy Collaboration platform, Netwo Promotion of local Energy Management Systems (EMS) Operationalising one-stop-shops on local level Experiences with the set-up of networks at regional level Bavaria) 	s ranging ustrian E5 , Energie ainability) initiatives e (TEPOS) d related 2015-18) rk for the , Report: No. 78) el (e.g. in
Step 1: Define strategy and Initialize operational network	Develop a strategy and set-up of an operational network of region coordinators, if possible, in the whole Alpine area to:	onal
2021-2022 Step 2a: Support & promote pilot actions 2022-2025	 Increase capacity of local decision makers Ensure an effective knowledge transfer Support implementation measures (RES, EE, communication) Providing information on available European funds for suppor mitigation and adaptations policies at local level The network of regional energy coordinators should be used to p and support pilot actions to develop decentralized energy solutio including smart grid solutions). This network should be based on organization when possible. 	orting romote ns (also existing
Step 2b: Alpine training programme for energy coordinators	An Alpine training programme for regional energy coordinators we enable an instruction of regional coordinators and an exchange of experience between coordinators (could also include an "Erasmu exchange for specific professions, e.g. mountain building profess	vould of s″-type ionals).

	1		
	All training courses	of this programme shall be based on a common	
c	curricula for training and exchange.		
Start: 2022			
Stop 2: Diffusion of	Experiences of the t	irst phase of the notwork should be enlarged to sover	
Step 5. Diffusion of	additional naming of the Alaine and fifther and fifther and a structure of the Alaine and the structure of the Alaine and the structure of the Alaine and the structure of the s		
experiences	additional regions o	of the Alpine area (if not yet covered in step 1) or to	
	reach out to region	s in the broader perimeter:	
	Douclonmont o	f twinning approaches	
2025	Development of	reviewel exercise terms in EU ansists to facilitate	
	 Involvement of 	regional coordinators in EU projects to jacintate	
	access to enabl	e funding, etc.	
Stakeholders needed	Existing region	al energy coordinators and climate alliances	
for implementation	Network ALPAC	A for communication and coordination	
	Alliance in the A	Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association	
	Decision maker	s at local and regional level	
	• Existing energy	planning schemes and initiatives (see list in "starting	
	point")		
Indicators for	Operational net	twork: Number of additional regional coordinators that	
monitoring this	are installed in	the regions of the Alps, description of value added of	
nathway	networking apr	proach	
patriway	 Pilot actions: 	Number and type of nilot actions that are	
	developed/initi	ated by regional coordinators	
	Alpino training	programme: participants per year	
Link to other	Alpine truining Direct links ID	El Engling an Alging wide charge democracy ID El:	
Link to other	Direct link: IP_t	22: Enabling an Alpine-wide energy democracy; IP_E3:	
patnways	Supporting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business		
	models for the energy transition on their premises		
	models for the	energy transition on their premises	
	• Indirect link: IP	Tr1: Strategies for decarbonisation of Alpine freight	
	transport; IP_1	Tr3: Developing an Alpine-wide approach towards	
	integration an	d decarbonisation of public transport; IP_Tou1:	
	Development o	f a coordinated vision for climate-neutral and climate-	
	resilient Alpine	tourism (incl. alignment of financing streams); IP_Tou2:	
	Coaching and a	capacity building for climate proofing Alpine tourism;	
	IP_Tou3: Explo	ring the use of tourism packages for climate-neutral	
	tourism; IP_W	1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for	
	mainstreaming	climate change into transboundary water	
	management;	<i>IP_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly</i>	
	methods in Alpi	<i>ne farming; IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated</i>	
	sustainable for	est management approach	
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Conver	ition	
Role of the Alpine	Implementation	• Set-up of network: The ACB together with EUSALP	
Convention to		AG8 and AG9 can define a strategy to implement	
implement the		the network, including a work description/profile	
pathway		for regional energy coordinators.	
	Governance set-	• AC National Focal Points can call on national and	
	up	regional authorities to set-up regional	
		coordinators.	
	Twinning/know-	• Bottom-up initiatives as developed within the	
	how transfer	network should be assisted through partners in	
		ACB, e.g. members of the ACB support pilot	
		projects of the regional coordinators.	
		, , , ,	

		• Members of ACB or other Alpine Convention bodies can use contacts within their country/region to extend the approach.	
	Outreach	• ACB can raise the visibility of impacts of regional coordinators at national level.	
	Knowledge h	 The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used for linking regional energy coordinators, e.g. via specific share point section. 	
Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content	t Energy coordinators provide: information on the network (towards potential members), on best practices (for replication), on trainings (towards potential participants)	
	Tools	-	

2.2 IP_E2: Enabling an Alpine-wide energy democracy

Basic information					
Background and description of the pathway	 With the energy energy supply efficiency and defined in the point Directive on "Co on the promo "Renewable En- into small-scal Several types of Energy coo involved in Energy coo involved in Lending-bo money for Equity-bas start-ups market-sup To enable crow been set-up by include project Alpine-specific investment opp 	y transition sector and renewable Art. 16 of Citizen Ener option of the nergy Com- e energy-se f financial operatives f financial operatives developing and beconse and beconse ccess. wdfunding y private s as devel focus an portunitie.	on, new stakeho nd to develop le energy proje the Directive of ergy Communit the use of ene nmunities". Cit. solutions and the participation h citizens inves ng and shaping odfunding for nt with fixed rea funding (crowdi ome sharehold of options, sever market players oped by these n ad do not ena s in the Alps.	olders have the chance to investment solutions fo acts. Energy communities in the Internal Market for ies" and in Art. 22 of the ergy from renewable so izens get an opportunity hus to shape the energy to ave been developed on the t in local projects and an these projects. ³ RES or EE projects: citi. turn rate. "nvest): citizens invest in p ers. The returns dependent al funding platforms hav is (e.g. <u>BetterVest</u>). These market players, they do no ble Alpine citizens to s	enter the r energy- s are now Electricity Directive purces on to invest transition. The market: re directly zens lend projects or d on the re already however of have an earch for
Final output	 Recommendations on innovative financial participation formats, with specific focus on Alpine-specific needs Set-up of an Alpine-wide platform for marketing of investment options in the Alps and communication campaign Implemented pilot projects (to be defined: specify number) 				
Alpine specific character	Energy crowdfunding in the Alps has the opportunity to create co-benefits in other fields of action.				
Link to mitigation	Mitigation	x	Adaptation	x	
and/or adaptation	Focus is on mit If measures sup also has a stro	igation. oport the t ng link to	transition towa adaptation.	rds energy-autonomy, the	e pathway
Implementation timeframe	Position of pat 2020	hway on t	tion ctop	ne:	2050
	Start of first in	ipiementa	nion step		NOW

3 Energieagentur Rheinland-Pfalz GmbH (2016): "Geschäftsmodelle für Bürgerenergiegenossenschaften. Markterfassung und Zukunftsperspektiven.

	End of last implementation step	2030
	Starting point already available?	yes
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_E4: Alpine energy democracy/citizen involveme Indirect link: T_MA1: Municipalities as transition engines. Climate action institutionalized in municipal action; T_MA3: of CO₂-free municipalities 	nt ; T_MA2: Networks
Sequence of implement	ation steps	
Starting point and link to stock-taking	Green Economy Action Programme (stock-taking No. 9) Existing platforms and solutions that enable crowdfund participation in energy cooperatives	ding and
Step 1: Analyse and adapt innovative financing solutions for RES and EE projects in the Alps	Review of existing crowdfunding platforms and (green) financing solutions for RES and EE projects (e.g. public-private-(people) par (PPP(P), cooperatives). Review of outputs from existing EU project on the topic, such as Alpgrids (ASP project), Smart village (ASP project) → Identify Alpine-specific challenges and needs to further suppor solutions in the Alps.	rtnerships ct dealing roject). rt such
2021-2022		
Step 2: Pilot projects with focus on Alpine- specific characteristics 2022-2025	To test solutions for the specific challenges, a set of pilot projects launched: e.g. to develop energy cooperatives with a link to pres historic buildings, crowdfunding for investments linked to biogas	; is erving use, etc.
Step 3a: Recommendations for innovative Alpine energy financing 2030	Recommendations that highlight co-benefits with other fields of especially benefits for Alpine ecosystems, mountain agriculture & forestry, etc. are developed	action, š
Step 3b: Alpine-wide platform for investment solutions	Investment opportunities in the Alps (including energy cooperati also broader crowdfunding options) are integrated in an Alpine- platform.	ves but vide

2030		
Stakeholders needed for implementation	 Market player Local and reg sports clubs, to 	s involved in crowdfunding platforms ional administrations, private stakeholders, companies, ourism stakeholders, etc. to identify potential projects
Indicators for monitoring this pathway	 Regional and I Number of pile Number of new Number of inv platform for e 	national associations of cooperatives ot projects developed w energy cooperatives developed in the Alps restment projects which are finalized on the Alpine-wide nergy crowdfunding
Link to other pathways	 Direct link: IP_ IP_E3: Support models; IP_E4 models for the Indirect link: I transport; IP_ integration a Development resilient Alpine Coaching and IP_Tou3: Expl tourism; IP_V mainstreamin management; of individual co friendly metho integrated sus 	E1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators; ting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business E: Supporting Alpine administrations as forerunners & e energy transition on their premises P_Tr1: Strategies for decarbonisation of Alpine freight Tr3: Developing an Alpine-wide approach towards and decarbonisation of public transport; IP_Tou1: of a coordinated vision for climate-neutral and climate- e tourism (incl. alignment of financing streams); IP_Tou2: capacity building for climate proofing Alpine tourism; oring the use of tourism packages for climate-neutral V1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for g climate change into transboundary water IP_SP2: Spatial planning measures for reducing the need ar traffic ; IP_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate- bods in Alpine farming; IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide tainable forest management approach
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Conve	intion
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the nathway	Implementation	 Review in step 1 and development of recommendations in step 3a, in line/coordination with GEAP process, EUSALP AG9 and other relevant stakeholders
p	Governance set- up	• Identify relevant stakeholders with private interest to set-up a platform for investment solutions, mandate to these stakeholders to further develop the approach.
	Twinning/know- how transfer	Indirect support of pilot projects, main support should be given by regional energy coordinators
	Oureach	 Increase visibility of pilot projects and on recommendations for Alpine energy crowdfunding.
	Knowledge hub	• Platform for investment solutions can be linked to knowledge hub.
Integration in the ACB communication	Contents Inf of	ormation on Best Practices/pilot projects, opportunities crowdfunding solutions in general
Sudiegy	Tools On	line platform for investment solutions

2.3 IP_E3: Supporting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business models

Basic information			
Background and description of the pathway	The transition towards climate-neutral and climate-resilient require a change in behavioural patterns, lifestyles and busines especially to support energy savings. To create an impact, all sta and the civil society need to support the energy transition – but in many cases, still unaware of the need for action or reluctant to Awareness raising campaigns and tools as well as a stronger inv of the civil society in decision making processes, focusing on th challenges of the energy transition in the Alps, will create of awareness on the need for action and can trigger specific ac private level.	Alps will is models, ikeholders i they are, o change. volvement he specific a broader itivities at	
Final output	 Compilation of toolboxes for Alpine households and SMEs to recognize their climate impact and to identify options for individual action. Identification of 3-5 pilot regions/municipalities in each Alpine country which will test the toolbox. 		
Alpine specific	Changing lifestyles and business models towards climate-neutra	lity brings	
character	along specific challenges in the Alps: longer travel distances, lower population densities with specific building structures, supply of regional products, etc.		
Link to mitigation	Mitigation x Adaptation		
and/or adaptation	Focus is on mitigation.		
Implementation	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:		
timeframe	2020 2035	2050	
	Start of first implementation step	Now	
	End of last implementation step	2030	
	Starting point already available?	yes	
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_E1: Alpine efficiency solutions; T_E2: Renewable decarbonised Alps; T_E3: Decentralized, sustainable energy solutions for the Alps; T_E4: Alpine energy democracy/citizen involvement Indirect links: T_Tr2: Reduced car-dependency (inner-Alpine and transalpine passenger transport); T_Tr3: Reduced transport demand (passenger and freight); T_MA1: Municipalities as transition engines 		
Sequence of implement	ation steps		
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 Citizens: 100max project (stock-taking No. 50) All projects implemented by the Alpine mountaineering clu taking No. 61-64) SMEs: EUSALP AG9: Enhance Energy Efficiency in Alpine S Medium-Sized Enterprises, incl. CAESAR project 	bs (stock- Small and	

Step 1:	Existing tools and online platforms, are brought together into a
	compilation of Alpine toolboxes for low-energy lifestyles and business
Compilation of	models. It could include:
toolboxes to support	
low-carbon/low-	Online calculator for Alpine carbon footprint
energy lifestyles and	Calculator for product footprints, including comparison between
business models	Alpine and non-Alpine products
	• Tools for energy dualing schemes at regional level (e.g. based on results of the CEASEAR project (ARPAE))
	 Toolbox for measures
2021-2022	- Toolbox jor measures
Step 2:	In each Alpine country, 3-5 pilot regions/municipalities are identified to
	test the acceptance and impacts of support measures focusing on
Pilot projects on low	behavioural change and low-carbon/low-energy business models
carbon/low-energy	
lifestyles and business	 (e.g. based on the experiences of the 100max project)
models	
2023-2030	
Stakeholders needed	• Local and regional administrations as well as SMEs for implementing
for implementation	pilot actions as well as for assessing needs for climate governance
Indicators for	 Number of specific tools implemented in the toolhow
monitoring this	Number of specific tools implemented in the toolbox
monitoring this	Number of phot projects implemented
pathway	
Link to other	• Direct link: IP_Tr2: Developing the Alps into a model-region for reduced
pathways	working mobility; IP_Tr3: Developing an Alpine-wide approach
	towards integration and decarbonisation of public transport; IP_Tr4:
	Developing the Alps into a model region for shared mobility; IP_E2:
	Enabling an Alpine-wide energy democracy; IP_SP2: Spatial planning
	measures for reducing the need of individual car traffic; IP_Agr1:
	Promotion of Alpine Products and increase in locally retained value
	Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods in Alnine farming
	Indirect link: IP Tr1: Strategies for decarbonisation of Alpine freight
	transport: IP F1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators:
	<i>IP</i> E4: Supporting Alpine administrations as forerunners & models for
	the energy transition on their premises; IP_Tou1: Development of a
	coordinated vision for climate-neutral and climate-resilient Alpine
	tourism (incl. alignment of financing streams); IP_Tou2: Coaching and
	capacity building for climate proofing Alpine tourism; IP_Tou3:
	Exploring the use of tourism packages for climate-neutral tourism;
	IP_NH3: Support measures to enhance individual risk precaution;
	IP_W1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for
	management: IP W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk
	management, hased on nature-based solutions: IP SP1: Alnine wide
	concept "Spatial planning for climate protection": IP S2: Defining
	Alpine wide quidelines for minimised land take and sealina: IP Fo1:
	Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain
	Forests; IP_Fo2: Promoting Alpine forests as carbon sinks; IP_Fo4:

	Promote an Alpine-wide integrated sustainable forest management approach				
Relevance of measure f	Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention				
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	Implementatio	n	 ACB can kick-start the implementation of the toolbox in step 1a, which then should be further developed in an independent project (e.g. Alpine Space programme, LIFE climate, etc.). Review of options to improve climate governance can be implemented by ACB or other relevant body of the AC. 		
	Governance set- up Twinning/know- how transfer				
			 ACB members can support pilot activities. In general, ACB can facilitate that activities are linked and integrated with ALPACA activities. 		
	Outreach	•	 ACB can facilitate that results of pilots are transferred to other interested municipalities (e.g. via ALPACA). 		
	Knowledge hu	ე ·			
Integration in the ACB communication	ation in the ACB unicationContentsInformation on pilot activities, recommend etc.SYToolsContents of toolbox developed under measure		mation on pilot activities, recommendations, process.		
Sudiegy			ents of toolbox developed under measure 1a		

2.4 IP_E4: Supporting Alpine administrations as forerunners & models for the energy transition on their premises

Basic information			
Background and description of the pathway	Local and regional administrations have a great potential to serve as forerunner and model to showcase potential actions to improve energy- efficiency and to install RES in small-scale public settings. Also, they can showcase different options for adapting buildings to climate change impacts, e.g. via increasing passive cooling systems, green roofs/green walls, etc.		
	Many people visit public buildings (schools, kindergarten swimming pool, etc.) during their daily activities and can thus ge with Best Practices implemented in these buildings. Also, admin can use further options to improve awareness on the transition climate-neutral and climate-resilient Alps, e.g. during informatic etc.	, library, t in touch histrations n towards on events,	
Final output	 Recommendations and minimum requirements for administrations to reduce CO2-emissions on their premise adapt their building stock to climate change impacts Implementation of 50/50 projects aiming at mobilizing energy in public buildings or similar coordination projects in public (especially schools, kindergartens, public sports facilities wasers) Energy retrofitting of the largest amount of public buildings in the second s	Alpine es and to gy savings buildings vith many n the Alps	
Alpine specific character	Specific challenges to the energy transition in the Alps. Alpine area lives up to the objective of becoming a model region.		
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	MitigationxAdaptationxFocus is on mitigation.		
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:		
	Start of first implementation step		
	End of last implementation step	2040	
	Starting point already available?	yes	
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_E1: Alpine efficiency solutions; T_E2: Renewable decarbonised Alps; T_E3: Decentralized, sustainable energy s for the Alps; T_E4: Alpine energy democracy/citizen involvem Indirect link: T_SP1: Priority for climate change mitigation an adaptation in spatial planning processes; T_Tr2: Reduced car dependency (inner-Alpine and transalpine passenger transport T_Tr3: Reduced transport demand (passenger and freight); T_Municipalities as transition engines 	e colutions ment nd ort); MA1:	

Sequence of implementation steps				
Starting point and link to stock-taking Step 1: Recommendations for Alpine administrations	 Review of existing projects and programmes: European Energy Award, KlimaAktiv in Austria, etc. Covenant of mayors ALPACA (stock-taking No. 48) Alpine building conference (stock-taking No. 38) Existing training activities implemented in the Alps (e.g. climate adaptation consulting in Tyrol, stock-taking No. 115) Based on a review of existing activities of public administrations and existing guidelines, specific recommendations to support Alpine administrations in becoming a forerunner for climate action (mitigation and adaptation) are developed. These should include examples how to implement 50/50 projects to involve and motivate users of public buildings. Overall, the recommendations should highlight solutions to 			
2021-2022	Alpine-specific challenges.			
Step 2a: Training courses for public building managers	 Training courses for public building managers (e.g. in the frame of the Alpine training programme, see Pathway IP_E1 "Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators"). One week teaching courses, focusing on a transnational exchange and learning, or Regional training courses, organized in the different Alpine languages 			
2023-2030				
Step 2b: Set-up 50/50 projects with schools and other public buildings	• Implementation of 50/50 projects in schools, kinder gardens, sports facilities or other public buildings in which the users can affect energy consumption (many good feedbacks from experimentation in France, based on the "Positive energy family challenge" that was duplicated in Savoie and Isere for school and even for municipalities)			
2023-2030				
Step 3: Energy retrofitting and climate proofing of majority of public buildings in the Alps 2030-2040	• Most public buildings in the Alps are retrofitted towards climate- neutral buildings and are climate proofed to meet new needs under a changing climate.			
Stakeholders needed	Local and regional administrations			
for implementation	ALPACA network Local and regional energy gappies			
Indicators for monitoring this pathway	 Number of regional and local administrations that have implemented the recommendations Number of participants of new training courses Number of 50/50 projects implemented (or similar) 			

	• Dorcontario	of public buildings which are retrofitted towards directe	
	 Percentage neutral and 	oj public bullalings wilich are retrojittea towaras climate-	
Link to other	Direct links	Unnuce-resilient bunuings	
LINK to other	 Direct link: IP_Tr2: Developing the Alps into a model-region for reduced 		
pathways	working m	nobility; IP_Ir3: Developing an Alpine-wide approach	
	Developing the Algorithm and decarbonisation of public transport; IP_1r4:		
	Developing	the Alps into a model region for shared mobility; IP_E1: Set-	
	up a network of regional energy coordinators		
	Indirect link	:: IP_E2: Enabling an Alpine-wide energy democracy; IP_E3:	
	Supporting	low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business	
	models; IP	_W1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for	
	mainstream	ning climate change into transboundary water	
	manageme	nt; IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in	
	the Alps;	IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk	
Delever of monored	manageme	nt, based on nature-based solutions	
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Col	nvention	
Role of the Alpine	Implementation	• ACB in collaboration with ALPACA can develop the	
Convention to		recommendations in step 1	
implement the	Governance se	• ACB supports the set-up of a training institution	
pathway	up	(step 2a), if possible in combination with the Alpine	
		training programme (Pathway IP_E1: "Set-up a	
		pathway of regional energy coordinators")	
		ACB supports private investment scheme to which	
		50/50 projects (measure 2b) can be linked	
	Twinning/know	• ACB can set-up contacts to relevant experts that	
	how transfer	could teach in the training courses.	
	Outreach	• •	
	Knowledge hub	· -	
Integration in the ACB	Contents	Information on pilot activities, recommendations,	
communication		process, etc.	
strategy	Table		
	TOOIS	-	

A3. Tourism



3.1 IP_Tou1: Development of a coordinated vision for climate-neutral and climateresilient Alpine tourism (incl. alignment of financing streams)

Basic information							
Background and description of the pathway	Tourism is one of the main sources of income in the Alps. Some 40% of the Alpine municipalities display significant tourism activities. However, tourism as cross-cutting economic activity faces several challenges related to climate change (mitigation and adaptation needs) but also to meet other environmental, social and economic objectives. The Alpine Convention has already worked intensively on the promotion of sustainable tourism, but additional efforts are needed to meet the objectives of climate proofing Alpine tourism.						
	As tourism destinations already start i) to align their offers to new tourism demand for low-carbon vacations as well as to new regulations regarding energy and climate legislation in their respective national and regional frameworks and ii) to diversify their offers to adapt to climate change impacts, a stronger coordination of strategies and tools seems necessary. Aims are: i) avoiding unwanted distributional effects between tourism destinations that could arise from different approaches on developing climate-friendly and climate-neutral tourism offers, ii) ensuring that the carrying capacity of specific tourism sites is not overstressed, taking into account potential impacts of climate change and iii) optimizing overall development of tourism activities in a qualitative way under the precondition of decarbonisation. This includes a coordination of strategic approaches towards development of climate-neutral and climate-resilient tourism offers, climate goals/targets as well as financial aspects related to tourism development (and other incentive measures) as well as monitoring & reporting issues.						
Final output	 Set-up of an Alpine strategy on coordinated climate-neutral and climate-resilient tourism Alignment of financing streams (from intensive tourism which does not take into account climate mitigation and adaptation needs towards sustainable, climate-friendly and climate-resilient tourism) Set-up of a reporting framework for tourism destinations on sustainable tourism 						
Alpine specific character	Alpine tourism destinations have interactions on different levels and several of them already coordinate their offers and marketing activities to attract specific target groups. Due to the close distance between tourism destinations and the multiple destinations with comparable facilities and offers, there might be partly unwanted distributional effects between tourism regions if they do not align their strategies and take different approaches on tourism development (intensive vs. sustainable/extensive offers).						
	Mitigation	х	Adaptation	х			

Link to mitigation	Actions to doubles climate neutral and climate resilient Alain	a tourism				
LINK to mitigation	chall take an integrated approach considering supergies between the two					
and/or adaptation	shall take an integrated approach, considering synergies between the two					
	elements.					
Implementation	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:					
timeframe						
•••••	2020	2050				
		V				
	Start of first implementation step	Now				
	End of last implementation step	2030				
	Starting point already available?	yes				
Link to target system	• Direct link: T_Tr2: Reduced car-dependency (inner-Alpine and	d				
• •	transalpine passenger transport); T Tr3: Reduced transport	demand				
	(passenger and freight); T Tou1: Car-free, attractive tourism	traffic;				
	T Tou2: Sustainable diversification of Alpine tourism; T Tou	3:				
	Minimized carbon footprint of Alpine hotels and gastronomy	; T Agr2:				
	Alpine value chains for agricultural products; T MA1: Munici	ipalities				
	as transition engines; T MA3: Networks of CO ₂ -free municip	alities				
	• Indirect link: T E1: Alpine efficiency solutions; T E2: Renewa	ble				
	decarbonised Alps; T E3: Decentralized, sustainable energy s	solutions				
	for the Alps; T E4: Alpine energy democracy/citizen involven	nent;				
	T E5: Climate proofed Alpine hydropower: T Tr1: Modal shif	t of				
	Alpine freight transit: T Tr4: Decarbonised transport fleet: T Eco1:					
	Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Eco2: Alpine-wide system of					
	protected areas; T Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine eco	osystem				
	services; T. Eco4: Alpine ecological connectivity; T. Agr1: Ene	rgy self-				
	sufficiency of Alpine farms; T Agr3: The Alps as model region	n for				
	organic farming T Agr4: Resilient and climate-friendly mo	ountain				
	agriculture; T_S1: Minimised land-take and sealing; T_MA2: Climate					
	action institutionalized in municipal action; T_RD1: The Alps as model					
	region for vulnerability assessments					
Sequence of implement	tation steps					
Starting point and	• RSA4 "Sustainable Tourism in the Alps – Report on the State	of the				
links to stock-taking	Alps" (2013)	-				
U U	Report of the WG Sustainable Tourism (2016)					
	• "Mobility solutions in the Alps" database (2015)					
	 Initiatives of NGOs (" einfach schön" of Alpenvereine Deuts 	chland.				
	Österreich, Südtirol)					
Step 1a: Success	Based on a synthesis of existing best practice collections on clima	ate-				
factors and indicators	friendly and climate-resilient tourism and a taraeted review of ne	ew and				
for climate-friendly &	innovative solutions, a list of success factors for implementation	of				
climate-resilient	sustainable climate-friendly and climate-resilient Alpine tourism	will be				
	developed. This should also take into account a status-auo analy	sis of				
Alpine tourism	tourism demand and specific tourism needs reaardina climate-fr	iendlv				
	Alpine tourism.					
	These success factors (derived from tourism supply and demand	analvsis)				
2021-2023	will be transposed into potential indicators to measure the trans	formation				
	of Alpine tourism, a basis for further steps within this pathway.					

Step 1b:	At the same time, some data gaps on CC impacts on Alpine tourism need
•	to be filled to ensure a broad and science-based information basis for the
Filling data gaps on	strategic activities. Especially, the following gaps have been identified:
CC impacts in the	
Alps and	• More detailed information on climate change impacts, with data
dissemination to	resolved to the local level, on tourism in the Alps (transposing
stakeholders	"hard" scientific facts into economic and social impacts on
	regional/local level)
	• Exploring potential ambivalent effects: vulnerabilities of different
2021-2023	Alpine tourism types to CC impacts (i.e. are climate-friendly
	tourism destinations more vulnerable to CC impacts than tourism
	destinations without a specific focus on climate aspects? intensive
	tourism offers?)
	 Filling data gaps regarding information on tourism demand:
	tourists motivation as well as touristic distribution patterns and
	behaviour, linked to climate change and environmental factors.
	Findings from these exercises should be disseminated to relevant
	stakeholders to ensure that they are considered in further planning
	processes (e.g. dissemination via information hub).
Chan Jay	Dread on this broad line uladay on improve and suppose factors of broad
Step Za:	Based on this broad knowledge on impacts and success factors, a broad
Coordination of	strategic coordination process at Arpine lever will be launched to better
tourism strategies at	coordinate the transformation of tourism destinations (participation of
Alpine-wide level	Protocol Art A
	This coordination process has to build on needs of the tourism sector to
	find accentance in the market. It thus has to build on a broad stakeholder
2022 2020	participation and will include the following elements (based on auidelines
2023-2028	already identified in the Tourism Protocol Art 6):
	Delimitation of areas/tourism destinations that further develop
	intensive tourism offers vs. areas/destinations that focus on soft
	and sustainable tourism: exchange on good practices and
	recommendations on approaches which are replicable in other
	Alpine tourism destinations.
	 Definition of "carrying canacities" for tourism hot-spots and tools
	to steer tourism demand in these areas (linked to preservation
	objectives and enhancement of resilience)
	• Coordination of further development of specific tourism offers \rightarrow
	ioint destination marketina, with clear focus on climate-friendly
	and climate-resilient tourism offers
	• Definition of a common set of specific CO ₂ -reduction targets as
	well as climate-resilience targets for Alpine tourism, if possible
	defined at level of tourism destinations
Step 2b:	A discussion of financing streams and incentive programmes for
	sustainable and climate-friendly tourism development will be launched:
Alignment of	
financing streams to	• Assessment of status-quo: analysis of existing subsidies/financial
support climate-	support to different tourism segments
neutral and climate-	• Discuss options on how to better align these funding streams to
resilient tourism	the success factors and indicators as defined in step 1b and the
offers	strategic approach as defined in step 2a

2023-2028						
Step 3: Set-up of climate reporting framework 2028-2030	Taking into account the results of step 2a, especially the set of goals/targets, a climate-reporting framework for Alpine tourism destinations will be developed. This framework takes into account methodological approaches of other indicator systems (e.g. UNWTO Network of Sustainable Tourism Observatories ⁴) and defines the reporting needs and methods for tourism destinations as well as the further monitoring process (beyond 2030).					
Stakeholders needed for implementation	This pathway needs a broad involvement of experts of existing networks and stakeholder of tourism in the Alps ("big players", testimonials of different sectors like hotels/gastronomy, public transport, specific tourism offers etc.). Further: National and regional administrations and bodies involved in tourism					
	well as marketing) Representatives/stakeholders of tourism destinations NGOs involved in promoting sustainable tourism (CIPRA, Alpenvereine, ALPARC e.g.)					
	ALPARC e.g.) Meteorological services					
Indicators for monitoring this pathway	 Step 1: Qualitative description of achieved results Step 2a: Number and classification of tourism destinations that participate in the coordination process (classification: e.g. including data on surface, inhabitants, number of tourism beds, overnight stays and number of arrivals/year (summer/winter). Step 2b: Qualitative description on discussion process Step 3: Qualitative description of reporting framework. Number of destinations which agree to participate in the reporting 					
Link to other pathways	 Direct link: IP_Tr3: Developing an Alpine-wide approach towards integration and decarbonisation of public transport; IP_E1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators; IP_E3: Supporting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business models; IP_Tou2: Coaching and capacity building for climate proofing Alpine tourism; IP_Tou3: Exploring the use of tourism packages for climate-neutral tourism; IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine Products and increase in locally retained value added for a sustainable and climate-friendly agriculture Indirect link: IP_Tr1: Strategies for decarbonisation of Alpine freight transport; IP_E2: Enabling an Alpine-wide energy democracy; IP_E4: Supporting Alpine administrations as forerunners & models for the energy transition on their premises; IP_SP2: Spatial planning measures for reducing the need of individual car traffic; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods in Alpine farming; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific 					

	landscape; IP_Eco2: Enhance transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected areas				
Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention					
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the	Implementation	• ACB together with other thematic working bodies of the AC to develop best practice synthesis and launch project on data gaps.			
pathway Gover up Twinn	Governance set- up Twinning/know-	 ACB proposes set-up of a steering group to guide the coordination process for an Alpine-wide tourism strategy. This steering group will be responsible for further steps of this pathway. National focal points can reach out to decision makers at national as well as at destination level to gain support for coordinated strategy and to launch political discussion on financing streams. 			
	how transfer Outreach	 Specific outreach activities of ACB to involve stakeholders involved in destination management and to inform about coordinated Alpine tourism strategy. 			
	Knowledge hub	• Information on climate-reporting framework for tourism destinations can be linked to knowledge hub.			
Integration in the ACB communication	Content	Information on results of the filled data gaps on CC impacts in the Alps, model regions, best practices, etc.			
strategy	Tools	If relevant: tools and methods to guide the reporting framework for tourism destinations.			

3.2 IP_Tou2: Coaching and capacity building for climate proofing Alpine tourism

Basic information					
Background and description of the pathway	Decarbonising Alpine tourism and ensuring that climate-resilience tourism destinations and offers is improved requires considerable know how and expertise of all relevant stakeholders which are involved providing tourism services and infrastructures. Regarding clima mitigation, this requires detailed knowhow on types and impacts potential mitigation measures; with respect to adaptation, touris stakeholders need specific knowhow on potential climate impacts as we as different options for diversifying tourism offers to reduce the vulnerability to these impacts. As many of these stakeholders are small- to medium-scale actors, the often do not have the relevant background to consider the full scope necessary measures and to evaluate different measures and options with their range of action. There is a lack of specific education on energy efficiency, the role of regional value chains, etc. for example for stakeholders in the gastronomy and hotel sector. The same is true for operators of large tourism infrastructures, which need to understand th full extent of potential climate threats to climate proof their existing an potential new infrastructures as well as for destination managers which require information regarding diversification needs and potentials.				
	In line with pathway IP_Tou1 "Development of a coordinated vision for climate-neutral and climate-resilient Alpine tourism", this pathway implements several forms of support, coaching and capacity building methods to ensure that the vision is fully implemented by all stakeholders involved in the tourism sector and that existing know-how and innovative approaches are fully explored.				
Final output	 Installation of "Climate caretakers for Alpine tourism" in each tourism destination Open-access manual with sector-specific support tools for tourism stakeholders to enable mitigation and adaptation measures at company level Decision making tool for developing new and diversified tourism offers in a participatory approach Coordinated framework for destination and tourism services marketing which are linked to climate-neutral vacations 				
Alpine specific character	Tourism plays an important economic role for the Alpine economy. At the same time, tourism destinations will be highly affected by climate change and need to adapt their offers and services.				
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation x Adaptation x				
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:				

	Start of first implementation step No			
	End of last implementation step	2030		
	Starting point already available?yes			
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_Tr2: Reduced car-dependency (inner-Alp transalpine passenger transport); T_Tr3: Reduced transport (passenger and freight); T_Tou1: Car-free, attractive touris T_Tou2: Sustainable diversification of Alpine tourism; Minimized carbon footprint of Alpine hotels and gastronomy Alpine value chains for agricultural products; T_MA1: Municip transition engines; T_MA3: Networks of CO₂-free municipalit Indirect link: T_E1: Alpine efficiency solutions; T_E2: R decarbonised Alps; T_E3: Decentralized, sustainable energy for the Alps; T_E4: Alpine energy democracy/citizen involveme Climate proofed Alpine hydropower; T_Tr1: Modal shift freight transit; T_Tr4: Decarbonised transport fleet; T_Eco1: n ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Eco2: Alpine-wide system of areas; T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine ecosystem T_Eco4: Alpine ecological connectivity; T_Agr1: Energy self-s of Alpine farms; T_Agr3: The Alps as model region for organi T_Agr4: Resilient and climate-friendly mountain agricultu Minimised land-take and sealing; T_MA2: Climate institutionalized in municipal action; T_RD1: The Alps as mode for vulnerability assessments 	oine and t demand m traffic; T_Tou3: r; T_Agr2: palities as ies enewable solutions ent; T_E5: of Alpine Preserved protected services; sufficiency ic farming ure; T_S1: e action del region		
Starting point and link	RSA4 "Sustainable Tourism in the Alns – Report on the State	of the		
to stock-taking	 NSA4 Sustainable Fourism in the Alps – Report on the State of Alps" (2013) "Mobility solutions in the Alps" database (2015) Report of the WG Sustainable Tourism (2016) Activities implemented in the frame of the German Presider practice guide on energy management in Alpine hotels" (stoc No. 41), "Workshop "Sustainable Economy in the Alps – mitigation and Energy Efficiency in Hotel and Restaurant but (stock-taking No. 42), "Online platform "Alpine Energy" for k transfer on Energy Efficiency in the Hotel and Restaurant but (stock-taking No. 43). Support tools implemented by mountaineering cluu "Energieeffizienz im Hüttenwesen (Energy efficient mountaineering cluu "Energieeffizienz im Hüttenwesen (Energy efficient mountaineering cluu "Energieeffizienz im Hüttenwesen (Energy efficient mountaineering cluu is took-taking No. 62) Good practice examples and learnings of the participan ClimaHost contest that showed innovative solutions for protection and energy efficiency in the hotel industry and gating the Alpine region 	ncy: "Best ock-taking - Climate usinesses" nowledge usinesses" abs, e.g. ain huts)" ts of the r climate stronomy		
Step 1:	Develop a strategy and set-up of an operational network of "clim caretakers", as broad as possible across the Alps:	nate		
Strategy and set-up of climate caretaker network	 Enhance capacity of tourism stakeholders on climate mitigat adaptation 	ion and		

2021-2022 Step 2a: Open-access manual for climate proofing Alpine tourism	 Link to know-how and expertise of other regional coordinators (if not integrated) Support implementation measures, including communication and awareness raising activities (link to climate-neutral tourism packages as proposed in pathway IP_Tou3 "Exploring the use of tourism packages for climate-neutral tourism") Development of a manual for different stakeholders in the tourism sector to improve their CO₂-footprint and to identify potential climate impacts: Energy efficiency of buildings (gastronomy, hotels)
2021-2025 (continuous update)	 Tourism mobility/transport Provision of regional products/establishing regional value chains Information and communication The manual should be developed as open-access tool, which can be improved and updated continuously by the users (e.g. including a help function). If possible, the manual can be linked to the climate-neutral tourism packages as developed in pathway IP_Tou3.
Step 2b: Decision making tool for evaluating new tourism offers 2022-2025	Similar to the manual in step 2a, a decision making tool for evaluating different diversification strategies is developed. This decision making tool can be used by the "climate caretakers" together with stakeholders of tourism destinations to develop new tourism offers.
Step 3: Coordinated framework for destination marketing 2030	Considering the experiences made under steps 1 and 2, a coordinated framework for destination marketing, linked to climate-neutral vacations, will then be developed together with the network of "climate caretakers" and relevant stakeholders. This common destination marketing should also provide a link to the climate-neutral tourism packages as developed in pathway IP_Tou3.
Stakeholders needed for implementation	This pathway needs a broad involvement of experts of existing networks and stakeholder of tourism in the Alps ("big players", testimonials of different sectors like hotels/gastronomy, public transport, specific tourism offers etc.). Further: National and regional administrations involved in tourism development Representatives/stakeholders of tourism destinations NGOs involved in promoting sustainable tourism (CIPRA, Alpenvereine, ALPARC e.g.) Regional coordinators as implemented in other fields of action (pathway IP_E1, IP_Tr2, IP_NH1)

Indicators for	a Stan 1, Num	or of alimete caratakara installed in Alaine tourism			
monitoring this	 Step 1. Number of the step 1. N	ier of chinate caretakers instanea in Alpine tourism			
monitoring this	• Stop 2a: Sot u	n of a manual was/no is qualitative description number			
pathway	• Slep 20. Sel-up	are integrated in the manual number of open access			
	of tools that of	number of users			
	 Step 2h: Set 	un of decision making tool: yes/no + qualitative			
	 Slep 20. Set description nu 	wher of users per year			
	 Sten 3: Set-un 	of framework yes/no + auglitative description			
Link to other	 Step 5. Set-up Direct link: ID 	Toul: Development of a coordinated vision for climate			
pathways	 Direct link: IP_Tou1: Development of a coordinated vision for climate-neutral and climate-resilient Alpine tourism (incl. alignment of financing streams); IP_Tou3: Exploring the use of tourism packages for climate-neutral tourism; IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine Products and increase in locally retained value added for a sustainable and climate-friendly agriculture Indirect link: IP_Tr3: Developing an Alpine-wide approach towards integration and decarbonisation of public transport; IP_Tr4: Developing the Alps into a model region for shared mobility; IP_E1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators; IP_E2: Enabling an Alpine-wide energy democracy; IP_E3: Supporting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business models; IP_NH3: Support measures to enhance individual risk precaution; IP_SP2: Spatial planning measures for reducing the need of individual car traffic; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods in Alpine farming; IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated sustainable forest management approach; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape: IP Eco2: Enhance 				
	transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected				
	areas				
Relevance of measure j	or the Alpine Conve	ntion			
Role of the Alpine	Implementation	• Caretakers: The ACB together with other relevant			
Convention to		Alpine Convention bodies can define a strategy to			
implement the		implement the "climate caretakers", including a			
pathway		work description/profile as well as potential			
		options for financing.			
	Governance set-	• Manual: the ACB together with the caretakers to			
	up	define a steering group which is in charge of			
	T testes // se	setting-up the manual			
	I winning/know-	Know-how transfer/coaching can be provided via			
	now transfer	the open-access manual. E.g. authors of specific			
		users			
		\rightarrow No specific need for AC bodies once the manual			
		and the caretaker network is established			
	Outreach	• The ACB can raise visibility of the approach.			
		especially regarding the transformational impact			
		of the tourism pathways.			
	Knowledge hub	Manual can be linked to ACB info hub.			
	Content Info	ormation on all aspects in communication activities of			
	AC	В.			

3.3 IP_Tou3: Exploring the use of tourism packages for climate-neutral tourism

Basic information					
Background and description of the pathway	Sustainability considerations play a more and more important role for the choice of tourism destinations. Especially in the Alps, with its high role of nature-based tourism, many tourists are already aware of the need for better protecting the Alps as sensitive environment and for reducing the CO ₂ -footprint of their holidays. There is already a growing demand for low-carbon holiday offers, e.g. tourists chose their hotels according to existence of energy-labelling schemes, availability of regional products, provision of public transport services, bike rental options, etc. However, tourism stakeholders have difficulties in clearly defining options to reduce the CO ₂ -footprint of their operations and in including them in their marketing activities. An integrated approach with the provision of climate-neutral and climate-resilient tourism packages would help to overcome this problem and would provide a clear signal for tourists on climate mitigation and would give a clear framework to tourism stakeholders on need for action.				
Final output	 Synthesis on existing approaches for providing climate-neutral holiday packages Recommendations on the provision of climate-neutral tourism packages in the Alps Fully climate-neutral tourism packages to be tested in several pilot sites Framework for common promotion of climate-neutral tourism packages and reporting framework 				
character	Alps into model	ture-base l-region f	ed tourism in the for climate-neutr	e Alps, potential for deve ral tourism.	loping the
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation It needs to be considered with provide diversif	x) checked nin the to ïied touris	Adaptation in the process, purism packages sm offers).	(x) if adaptation aspects co (e.g. tourism destination	in also be as need to
Implementation timeframe	Implementation Position of pathway on the 2050 time timeframe 2020				2050
	Start of first im	plementa	ation step		Now
	End of last impl	ementat	ion step		2030
	Starting point a	yes			
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_Tr2: Reduced car-dependency (inner-Alpine and transalpine passenger transport); T_Tr3: Reduced transport demand (passenger and freight); T_Tou1: Car-free, attractive tourism traffic; T_Tou2: Sustainable diversification of Alpine tourism; T_Tou3: Minimized carbon footprint of Alpine hotels and gastronomy; T_Agr2: Alpine value chains for agricultural products; T_MA1: Municipalities as transition engines; T_MA3: Networks of CO₂-free municipalities Indirect link: T_E1: Alpine efficiency solutions; T_E2: Renewable decarbonised Alps; T_E3: Decentralized, sustainable energy solutions for the Alps; T_E4: Alpine energy democracy/citizen involvement; T_E5: Climate proofed Alpine hydropower; T_Tr1: Modal shift of Alpine freight transit; T_Tr4: Decarbonised transport fleet; T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Eco2: Alpine-wide system of protected areas; T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine ecosystem services; T_Eco4: Alpine ecological connectivity; T_Agr1: Energy self-sufficiency of Alpine farms; T_Agr3: The Alps as model region for organic farming T_Agr4: Resilient and climate-friendly mountain agriculture; T_S1: Minimised land-take and sealing; T_RD1: The Alps as model region for vulnerability assessments 				
--	--				
Sequence of implement	ation steps				
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 RSA4 "Sustainable Tourism in the Alps – Report on the State of the Alps" (2013) "Mobility solutions in the Alps" database (2015) Report of the WG Sustainable Tourism (2016) Activities implemented in the frame of the German Presidency: "Best practice guide on energy management in Alpine hotels" (stock-taking No. 41), "Workshop "Sustainable Economy in the Alps – Climate mitigation and Energy Efficiency in Hotel and Restaurant businesses" (stock-taking No. 42), "Online platform "Alpine Energy" for knowledge transfer on Energy Efficiency in the Hotel and Restaurant businesses" (stock-taking No. 43). Portal for Sustainable & Responsible Tourism in the EU: https://destinet.eu/Support tools implemented by mountaineering clubs, e.g. "Energieeffizienz im Hüttenwesen (Energy efficient mountain huts)" (stock-taking No. 62) Good practice examples and learnings of the participants of the ClimaHost contest that showed innovative solutions for climate protection and energy efficiency in the hotel industry and gastronomy in the Alpine region Existing labelling schemes: Alpine Pearls Initiative (stock-taking No. 61). 				
Step 1: Synthesis of existing low-carbon or climate-neutral tourism packages and their footprinting approaches	In a first step, a review will identify existing offers and services regarding the provision of climate-neutral tourism packages (Alpine countries, other EU countries, other mountain regions worldwide). The review will provide an overview on all relevant aspects which are covered in these existing approaches (e.g. energy management systems, labelling systems on organic products, "slow food", transport-related labels, etc.). Also, the review will provide information on methodological approaches, especially the methodologies for calculating the relevant carbon footprints of these packages and the use of compensation measures.				

2021-2022	A special focus during this review will be the acceptance and feasibility aspects of the existing tourism packages. An Alpine-wide approach for providing climate-neutral tourism packages should be attractive in form of low administrative hurdles/limited reporting needs but should at the same time remain effective.
Step 2: Recommendations on climate-neutral tourism packages in the Alps 2022-2025	Based on the results of step 1 and also on Step 2a: Open-access manual for climate proofing Alpine tourism of pathway IP_Tou2 "Coaching and capacity building for climate proofing Alpine tourism", a framework for climate-neutral tourism packages for Alpine tourism is developed, This framework should take into account all climate-relevant fields of action in the tourism sector, with a special focus on CO ₂ -free buildings, low-carbon transport within and to the destinations, food and beverages but also including criteria for communication & awareness raising campaigns which need to be implemented by applicants. The development of the framework is conducted in a broad participatory approach, taking into account relevant tourism stakeholders and the
Step 3: Pilot projects on climate-neutral tourism packages	needs and demands of tourists. In this step, the feasibility of providing fully climate-neutral holiday offers in the Alps will be tested. Within several pilot projects, tourism destinations in all Alpine countries will test the provision of "climate- neutral tourism packages", which can be booked as care-free holiday packages.
2025-2030	
Step 4: Promotion activities for climate-neutral tourism packages and control mechanism	Based on the activities in step 3, common measures for promotion and dissemination of the climate-neutral tourism packages are developed. Also, this working step includes the set-up of a control mechanism for monitoring effectiveness and application of the climate-neutral tourism packages.
2026-2030	
Stakeholders needed for implementation	This pathway needs a broad involvement of experts of existing networks and stakeholder of tourism in the Alps ("big players", testimonials of different sectors like hotels/gastronomy, public transport, specific tourism offers etc.). Further: National and regional administrations involved in tourism development Representatives/stakeholders of tourism destinations NGOs involved in promoting sustainable tourism (CIPRA, Alpenvereine, ALPARC e.g.) Regional coordinators as implemented in other fields of action

Indicators for	• Step 1: Development of synthesis yes/no + qualitative descript.		
monitoring this	• Step 2: Development of framework for climate-neutral tourism		
pathway	packages yes/no + qualitative description		
	• Step 3: Number of pilot projects to develop "climate-neutral tourism		
	packages"		
	• Step 4: Set-up of destination management framework yes/no +		
	qualitative description		
Link to other	• Direct link: IP_Tou1: Development of a coordinated vision for climate-		
pathways	neutral and climate-resilient Alpine tourism (incl. alignment of		
	financing streams); IP_Tou2: Coaching and capacity building for		
	climate proofing Alpine tourism; IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine		
	Products and increase in locally retained value added for a sustainable		
	and climate-friendly agriculture		
	• Indirect link: IP_Tr3: Developing an Alpine-wide approach towards		
	integration and decarbonisation of public transport; IP_Tr4:		
	Developing the Alps into a model region for shared mobility; IP_E1: Set-		
	up a network of regional energy coordinators; IP_E2: Enabling an		
	Alpine-wide energy democracy; IP_E3: Supporting low-carbon/low-		
	energy Alpine lifestyle and business models; IP_NH3: Support measures		
	to enhance individual risk precaution; IP_SP2: Spatial planning		
	measures for reducing the need of individual car traffic; IP_S2: Defining		
	Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Agr2:		
	Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods in Alpine farming;		
	IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated sustainable forest		
	management approach; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of		
	vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape; IP_Eco2: Enhance		
	transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected		
	areas		
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Convention		
Role of the Alpine	Implementation • Synthesis: ACB together with other relevant		
Convention to	bodies of the AC can implement the synthesis of		
implement the	existing tourism packages		
pathway	ACB can motivate the Alpine Conference to		

implement the pathway		•	existing tourism packages ACB can motivate the Alpine Conference to provide financial resources to the pilot projects as developed in step 3 as well as to potential expansion and continuity of climate-neutral tourism offers.
	Governance set- up	•	ACB to set-up a steering group which is in charge of developing the framework for climate-neutral tourism packages(step 2) and the pilot projects for climate-neutral tourism packages (step 3)
	Twinning/know- how transfer	•	Members of ACB or other Alpine Convention bodies can use their contacts to motivate regions to take part in pilot projects
	Outreach	•	All activities should be widely used in ACB communication and outreach activities. This is an aspect with high showcase-potential.
	Knowledge hub	•	Knowledge hub of ACB can be linked to platform with information on tourism packages

Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content	Broad information on all activities/results/experiences with development of framework for climate-neutral tourism packages and pilot projects.
	Tools	Framework for climate-neutral tourism packages (step 2) and reporting framework (step 4) can be linked to ACB hub.

A4. Natural Hazards



4.1 IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks

Basic information			
Background and description of the pathway	The Alps face a variety of natural hazards with different scopes in local events such as avalanches, rockfalls, torrential hazards and landslides as well as larger events like floods or severe storms. As hazards do not stop at regional or national borders, an Alpine-wi common framework to deal with such cross-border risks needs to developed which also enables an exchange of experiences. Basico management for cross-border risks involves the following three q 1) What are the potential cross-border hazard hot-spots? 2) Who we willing to take? 3) Which measures should we adopt? (RSA7). An Alpine-wide risk management plan on cross-border risks d common approach, especially regarding the methods of risk map monitoring for cross-border risks, harmonisation of approache with residual risks and a common toolbox on measures innovative technologies). This Alpine-wide risk management plat clearly focus on risks with large-scale and potential cross-border but should also enable an exchange on managing risks on the loc	ncluding s natural ide b be ally, risk uestions: at risk are evelops a oping and es to deal (including an should r impacts, cal scale.	
Final output	Alpine-wide risk management plan		
Alpine specific character	The Alps are specifically prone to natural hazards. A generally population and accumulation of human assets and settlements is prone areas as well as extreme events tend to increase natural h (RSA7).	v growing in hazard- azard risk	
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation Adaptation x		
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:	2050	
	Start of first implementation step		
	End of last implementation step	2035	
	Starting point already available?	yes	
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_SP2: Planning systems in risk management char passive to proactive; T_NH1: Alpine risk management, Permafrost and erosion monitoring; T_NH3: Individual risk pr T_Fo1: Potential of protective mountain forests fully use Alpine-wide sustainable flood risk management; Municipalities as transition engines; T_RD1: The Alps as more for vulnerability assessments; T_RD4: Research on climate extreme events and climate impacts on alaciers 	nged from ; T_NH2: recaution; d; T_W3: T_MA1: del region ate-driven	

	• Indirect link: T_SP1: Priority for climate change mitigation and adaptation in spatial planning processes; T_Fo4: Alpine-wide sustainable forest management; T_Agr4: Resilient and climate-friendly mountain agriculture; T_W1: Alpine-wide optimized water management; T_W2: Drinking water security
Sequence of implement	ation steps
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 Existing risk management systems implemented in the Alpine countries (e.g. Integrated Risk Management approach in CH, Risk mapping approaches in Germany regarding flood risk, transboundary flood risk management plans, etc.). PLANALP activities, e.g. Alpine strategy for adaptation to climate change in the field of natural hazards (2013, PLANALP) (stock-taking No. 3), Recommendations on local adaptation to Climate Change for Water Management and Natural Hazards in the Alps (stock-taking No. 8), RSA 7 (stock-taking No. 28) EUSALP AG8 activities CAPA – Climate Adaptation Platform for the Alps (stock-taking No. 45) Network of national adaptation policy makers of the Alpine countries (stock-taking No. 46) <u>Adapt-Alp</u> (stock-taking No. 65) Virtual Alpine Observatory VAO (DE, since 2014) (stock-taking No. 39)
Step 1a:	Information regarding natural hazard management for cross-border risks
Overview on natural hazard management planning and consideration of cross-border risks 2021-2022 Step 1b: Mapping hazard "hot- spots" for critical infrastructures and settlements 2022-2025 Step 2:	 in the Alpine countries need to be gathered: Information on relevant natural hazards and elements of the risk cycle which are covered in the risk management plans. Specific approaches to deal with cross-border risks in national management plans Shortcomings and best practices of national plans regarding management of cross-border risks (e.g. regarding early warning systems) Consideration of innovative technologies in national plans, especially regarding coordination Recommendations and lessons learned Transport, energy and communication infrastructures build the backbone of the economy, especially for the Alps as crossroads for the European market and as important element of the European energy system. Also, health infrastructures have a cross-border function in the Alps. Specific risks/hot-spots for these critical infrastructures need to be identified in a common approach to develop coordinated adaptation solutions. Furthermore, "hot-spots" for action can arise in settlement areas which are affected by cross-border natural risks. Such hot-spots need to be identified in a common approaches for risk management.
Step 2: Common framework for risk-management of cross-border risks	Based on results of measures 1a and 1b, a common Alpine-wide framework for risk management is developed. This framework should take into account existing risk management systems and their approaches (e.g. existing flood risk management systems). The following steps need to be considered:
	 Definition of common steps/cycle of risk management

2020	
2030	• Definition of common methods and standards for risk mapping and
	monitoring, based on existing national legal framework conditions.
	• Delimitation of risks that should be considered in the common
	framework (local vs. cross-border impacts) (based on steps 1a and 1b)
	Recommendations and toolbox on risk prevention measures for cross-
	border risks (e.g. regarding harmonization of early warning systems,
	regarding construction stops in flood-prone areas) and experiences.
	• Definition of specific measures to deal with hazard "hot-spots" for
	critical infrastructures and settlements
	Recommendations for practitioners (could also include
	training/exchange)
Step 3a:	Coordination of early warning systems as implemented at national level:
Alaine wereing	harmonization of approach and tools of warning systems.
Alpine warning	Establishing interlighteese of magning systems also with larger magning
system for extreme	Establishing interlinkages of warning systems, also with larger warning
weather events	systems implemented at EU/int. level e.g. EUMetNet, Meteo-Alarm) to
	improve the management of cross-border risks
	Testing smart approaches of spreading information of early warning
2035	systems (Apps for smart phones/smart watches, etc.)
Sten 3h: Alpina wida	Based on results of measure 1h a coordinated approach to deal with
Step SD. Alpine-wide	"hat spats" is developed.
approach for natural	not-spots is developed.
hazard "hot-spots"	• Identify financing opportunities for structural protection measures.
	where justified from a cost-benefit perspective
	 permanent monitoring of hazard 'hot-spots'
2035	 preparing recovery measures if damages occur
	 taking a risk governance approach that seeks to strike a halance
	between risk prevention goals (adequate protection levels) and risk
	tolerance (accentable risk levels) against the background of (nublic)
	costs-benefit considerations
Stakeholders needed	PLANALP working group and FLISALP AG8
for implementation	Decision makers at national and regional level
	 Decision makers at FLI level and providers of meteorological data
Indicators for	 Overview on natural hazard management: number of Alnine countries
monitoring this	which submitted information regarding their bazard management
nathway	approaches
pathway	Common framework: number of Alpine countries that have
	implemented the common approach on risk management.
	• Natural hazard "hot-spots": number of hot-spots that are included in
	the coordinated approach
	Alpine risk management plan adopted (ves/no)
Link to other	Direct link: IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of
nathways	permafrost and aeomorphological processes related to permafrost
patituyo	warmina: IP NH3: Support measures to enhance individual risk
	precaution: IP W3: Implementing of an Alnine-wide flood risk
	management, based on nature-based solutions: IP Fo1: Promoting the
	<i>Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests</i>
	 Indirect link: IP E1: Set-up a network of regional energy: IP W1:
	Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for mainstreaming
	climate change into transhoundary water management: IP W2: Tools
	and methods for drought management in the Alns: IP SP1: Alnine wide
	concept "Spatial planning for climate protection": IP S2: Defining
	climate change into transpoundary water management; IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_SP1: Alpine wide concept "Spatial planning for climate protection"; IP_S2: Defining

	Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated sustainable forest management approach; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape			
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Co	onvention		
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	Implementatio	 Role of ACB or other bodies of the AC in implementing specific steps of the pathway themselves (e.g. for kick-starting the process, for providing background information, etc.) ACB can work together with PLANALP to develop an approach for risk mapping of hot-spots (step 2b) 		
	Governance s up Twinning/know how transfer	set		
	Outreach	Gain political acceptance for common approach on hazard hot-spots.		
Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content	Information on risk management approach, hot-spot analysis, etc. Link to toolbox which is part of the common risk management framework.		

4.2 IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming

Basic information				
Background and description of the pathway	Increasing temperatures affect the stability of Alpine permafrost. From the perspective of natural hazards prevention, it is important to know whether permafrost areas (e.g. rock glaciers) are still stable and what kind of hazards could be generated by them in the future. As permafrost areas extend beyond national borders, a coordinated approach on monitoring permafrost areas and potential erosion effects seems adequate.			
Final output	 Alpine-wide Implementat	permafrost and erosion tion of pilot projects	monitoring	
Alpine specific character	Specifically the Alps react sensitively to temperature fluctuations. Instabilities in permafrost lead to large-scale erosion of soils and can have threatening impacts for the Alpine population and economy.			
Link to mitigation	Mitigation	Adaptation	x	2
and/or adaptation				
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathv 2020	vay on the 2050 timelin 2035	e:	2050
	Start of first implementation step			Now
	End of last implementation step			2030
	Starting point alr	eady available?		yes
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_passive to Permafrost a T_MA1: Mun region for v driven extrer Indirect link adaptation ecosystems a 	_SP2: Planning systems proactive; T_NH1: Alp and erosion monitoring; nicipalities as transition of ulnerability assessmen me events and climate in r: T_SP1: Priority for in spatial planning and biodiversity	in risk management chan pine risk management T_NH3: Individual risk p engines; T_RD1: The Alps ts; T_RD4: Research or mpacts on glaciers climate change mitigo processes; T_Eco1:	nged from ; T_NH2: recaution; s as model n climate- ation and Preserved
Sequence of implement	tation steps			
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 Existing nation PermaNet Long No. 72) PLANALP act EUSALP AG8 CAPA – Climon Virtual Alpino 	onal permafrost monito ong-Term Permafrost M ivities activities ate Adaptation Platform e Observatory VAO (DE,	ring systems (e.g. PERM Monitoring Network (sto for the Alps (stock-takin since 2014) (stock-takin	OS for CH) ock-taking ng No. 45) g No. 39)
Step 1a:	Comprehense permafrost n	ive Alpine wide stock ta nonitorina activities, sto	king and mapping of exi ations and networks	sting

Stock-taking and mapping of existing systems	• Identifying and closing crucial gaps
2021-2023	
Step 1b: Assessing potential of remote sensing data and services	Assess the availability of remote sensing data and respective services (e.g. Copernicus) and their integration in an Alpine-wide permafrost risk monitoring system.
2021-2023	
Step 2: Alpine-wide permafrost risk monitoring	Based on measures 1a and 1b, an integrated Alpine wide permafrost risk mapping and monitoring (continuous updates), including erosion and glacier-borne hazards is implemented.
2023-2025	
Step 3: Pilot projects in areas exposed to permafrost thawing 2025-2030	Implementation of pilot projects for risk mitigation and contingency planning (e.g. in concrete areas exposed to permafrost thawing, glacial lake outburst, rock-fall & erosion)
Stakeholders needed for implementation	 PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Members of VAO
	 Decision makers at national and regional level Decision makers at EU level and providers of meteorological data
Indicators for monitoring this pathway	 Common monitoring system: number of Alpine countries which have integrated their permafrost and erosion monitoring systems into the Alpine-wide framework; number of activities, stations and networks included in the stock-taking and mapping Remote sensing: qualitative description of assessment, with reference to the different Alpine countries and their approaches Pilot projects: number of pilots
Link to other pathways	 Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH3: Support measures to enhance individual risk precaution; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape Indirect link: IP_W1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for mainstreaming climate change into transboundary water management; IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions

Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention				
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the	Implementation		ACB can coordinate stock-taking (step 1a) and analysis of remote sensing options (step 1b) in cooperation with PLANALP	
pathway	Governance set- up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach		-	
			-	
			Increase visibility of pilot projects (step 3)	
	Knowledge hut	ub Risk monitoring is linked to knowledge hub of ACB.		
Integration in the ACB communication	Content	Information on potential CC impacts on Alpine permafi areas, information on risk mapping and monitoring, etc Risk mapping		
Suaregy	Tools			

4.3 IP_NH3: Support measures to enhance individual risk precaution

Basic information	
Background and description of the pathway	Full protection from natural hazards and climate change impacts through public-financed protection measures will not be feasible, private households and economic stakeholders will have to develop additional risk precaution measures. Individual measures can include no-regret measures with co-benefits (e.g. passive cooling systems to deal with increasing heat and at the same time to support energy efficiency) but also protection measures for natural hazards (e.g. provision of sandbags to protect from flooding). An Alpine-wide risk governance approach has the objective to give a
	stronger role to the civil society in risk management. To meet this objective, additional measures on awareness raising and capacity building are however necessary. Also, a coordination of individual measures through regional coordinators has the potential to trigger considerable activities through streamlining and making use of effects of scale.
Final output	 Development of a comprehensive toolbox for capacity building and supporting individual risk precaution measures Implementation of network of adaptation coordinators Implementation of funding/incentive scheme to support individual risk precaution measures.
Alpine specific character	High vulnerability in the Alps
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation(x)AdaptationxThe focus is clearly on adaptation – through capacity building and awareness raising, the pathway however also contributes to a better understanding of climate change and the need for mitigation.

Implementation	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:	
timeframe	2020	>
	2035 2030	,
	Start of first implementation step	Now
	End of last implementation step	2030
	Starting point already available?	yes
Link to target system	• Direct link: T_SP2: Planning systems in risk management char	nged from
	passive to proactive; T_NH1: Alpine risk management	; T_NH2:
	T MA1: Municipalities as transition engines; T RD1: The Alps	s as model
	region for vulnerability assessments	
	• Indirect link: T_SP1: Priority for climate change mitige	ation and
	adaptation in spatial planning processes; T_E4: Alpin	e energy
	extreme events and climate impacts on alaciers	ale-anven
Sequence of implement	ation steps	
Starting point and link	• Existing Best Practices: "local natural hazard advisor" in Swit	zerland or
to stock-taking	the "adaptation advisory services for municipalities" in Austr	ria
	 Project on developing regional adaptation strategies: e.g. http://www.programma.in.Corme 	tps://klar-
	2014))	iny (unun
	Project KlimaAlps (INTERREG Austria-Bavaria)	
	• Project FRANCA (flood risk anticipation and communication in	n the Alps)
	(EU LIFE programme)	
	Project PATCH:ES - Private Adaptation Threats and Enhancing Synergies with the Austrian NAS Implementation	Chances:
	 See all measures listed for Pathway "Implementation of an Al 	pine-wide
	permafrost and erosion monitoring"	
	GoApply – Multidimensional governance of climate change a	daptation
	in policy making and practice (Project ASP) (stock-taking No.	69)
	 Klima-Toolbox Surseiva (stock-taking No. 88) Local adaptation to climate change in Alpine municipalitie 	es in Italy
	(seminars for practitioners) (stock-taking No. 110)	es in itury
	Climate adaptation consulting for municipalities (stock-taking)	g No. 115)
Step 1a:	Alpine adaptation toolbox:	
Toolbox for individual	Teaching materials	
risk precaution	• Toolbox to develop local/regional adaptation planning	
	• Tools to assess risk at household level and to explore a	daptation
	options	
2021-2022	LINKS TO FISK MAPS Linked to CAPA	
Step 1b:	Set-up of an operational network of regional adaptation coordin	ators, if
Network of regional	possible in all regions of the Alpine area to:	
adaptation	Increase capacity of local decision makers and the civil socie	ty
coordinators	To ensure an effective knowledge transfer	

2022 i Step 2a: Capacity building programme for teachers, educators, education institutions etc. Implementation of Alpine-wide standardized qualification program Copacity building programme for teachers, educators, local authorities, etc. with hands-on experiences: 2025-2030 Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with hands-on experiences: 2025-2030 Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 Training session on using protection materials 2025-2030 Etc Step 3: Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) Prior individual Etc Stakeholders needed for implementation Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances Network ALPACA for communication and coordination Network ALPACA for communication and coordination Alliance in the Alps, Alpine for any of the Year Association Decision makers at local, regional and national level PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway Undication program: number of fools show stops and participants Network: IWmber of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an		• To support and coordinate specific implementation measures
Step 2a: Capacity building programme for teachers, educators, education institutions etc. Alpine-wide standardized qualification program Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with hands-on experiences: 2025-2030 Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with hands-on experiences; e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 Training session on using protection materials 2025-2030 Etc 2025-2030 Training session on using protection materials Etc Training session on using protection materials Etc Incentrivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances Network ALPACA for communication and coordination Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association PLANALP working group and USALP AG8 Toolbox: number of road show stops and participants Network: Number of road show stops and participants Road show: number of road show stops and participants Indicators for monitoring this pathways Direct link: IP_W11: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk; P_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk	2022	
Step 2a: Capacity building programme for teachers, educators, education Implementation of Alpine-wide standardized qualification program Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with hands-on experiences: 2025-2030 Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with hands-on experiences; e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thowing 2025-2030 Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thowing 2025-2030 Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thowing 2025-2030 Visualisation of risk maps, etc. 2025-2030 Training session on using protection materials • Etc Step 3: Incentive programme for individual measures • Etc 2030 • Etc 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALPAG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of regional daptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Road show: number of protection measures incentivised Link to other pathways • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wi	2022	
Implementation of Alpine-wide standardized qualification program Institutions etc. 2025-2030 Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with hands-on experiences: Road show with risk- experience Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with hands-on experiences: 2025-2030 'Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 'Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 'Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 'Incentive programme for individual risk precoution measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.)' Stage 3: Incentive programme for individual measures • Rexisting regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of road show stops and participants • Road show: number of participants • Incentive programme for adshow stops and participants • Incentive programme vide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost and generpho	Step 2a:	Capacity building programme for teachers, educators, education
Implementation of standardized qualification program 2025-2030 Step 2b: Road show with risk- experience Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing Visualisation of risk maps, etc. • Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing Visualisation of risk maps, etc. • Visualisation of risk maps, etc. • Training session on using protection materials • Etc Step 3: Incentive programme for individual measures 2030 Stakeholders needed for implementation • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alpa, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Network Number of regional and national level • Decision number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network number of road show stops and participants • Incentive program: number of participants • Road shows number of participants • Incentive program: number of participants • Incentive programe: number of participants • Incen	Invalors out at inv of	institutions etc.
Appine-wide standardized qualification program 2025-2030 Step 2b: Road show with risk- experience 2025-2030 2025-2030 2025-2030 2025-2030 2025-2030 2025-2030 2025-2030 2025-2030 2030 2030 Stakeholders needed for individual measures 2030 Stakeholders needed for implementation Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association Decision makers at local, regional and national level PLNALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway 2010 2030 Stakeholders needed for implementation Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association Decision makers at local, regional and national level PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway a the other pathway a the other pathway a line.retix iP_NH1: implementation of an Alpine-wide risk Road show: number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network a line.retix iP_NH2: implementation of an Alpine-wide risk Road show: number of road show stops and participants	Implementation of	
standardized qualification program 2025-2030 Step 2b: Road show with risk- experience Virtual Reality experiences; e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing Visualisation of risk maps, etc. 2025-2030 Etc 2025-2030 Training session on using protection materials Etc Step 3: Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood- protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 Stakeholders needed for implementation Stakeholders needed for implementation Antiance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association Decision makers at local, regional and national level PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway Pathway Oulfication program: number of protection measures incentivised Link to other pathways Oulfication program: number of participants Indicators for monitoring this pathway Pathways Pathways Pathways Pathways Pathways Pathways Pathways <t< th=""><th>Alpine-wide</th><th></th></t<>	Alpine-wide	
qualification program 2025-2030 Step 2b: Road show with risk- experience • Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing • Visualisation of risk maps, etc. 2025-2030 Step 3: Incentive programme for individual measures 2030 Stakeholders needed for implementation • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alfine wide network • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warning • Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide fload risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised lond-take and sealing; IP_F1: Promoting the Full Use of the P	standardized	
2025-2030 Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with hands-on experiences: Road show with risk-experience Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 Training session on using protection materials Etc Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances Network ALPACA for communication and coordination Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association Decision makers at local, regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network Qualification programme of road show stops and participants Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox Network: Number of road show stops and participants • Network: Number of participants Not other pathway • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, facusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide flood risk management plan, facusing on an Alpine-wide flood risk management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementation of an Alpine-wide flood risk management plan, facusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide flood risk management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management in t	qualification program	
2025-2030 Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with hands-on experiences: Road show with risk-experience Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing Visualisation of risk maps, etc. Visualisation of risk maps, etc. 2025-2030 Training session on using protection materials Etc Etc Step 3: Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances Network ALPACA for communication and coordination Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association Decision makers at local, regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine work number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine work in Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network Qualification program: number of participants Road show: number of regional adaptation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, facusing on cross-barder risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide network Ink to other Direct link: IP_NH3: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, facusing on cross-barder risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan facusing on cross-barder risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide flood risk management plased on nature-based solution; IP_F51: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain freests		
2025-2030 Step 2b: Road show with risk-experience • Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing • Visualisation of risk maps, etc. 2025-2030 • Step 3: • Incentive programme for individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 • Stakeholders needed for implementation • for implementation • • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Network Number of tools integrated in the toolbox monitoring this pathway • • Network: Number of road show stops and participants • Network: Number of road show stops and participants • Network: Ine_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide for droad show stops and participants • Incert link: IP_NH2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W2: Tools and		
Step 2b: Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with hands-on experiences: Road show with risk-experience Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 Visualisation of risk maps, etc. 2025-2030 Training session on using protection materials Etc Incentive programme for individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 Stakeholders needed for implementation Stakeholders needed for implementation Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances Network ALPACA for communication and coordination Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association Decision makers at local, regional and national level PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway Toolbox: number of road show stops and participants Network: Number of road show stops and participants Network: Number of road show stops and participants Link to other pathways Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk, management plan, focusing on cross-border risk; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk, management plan, focusing on cross-border risk; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk, management plan, focusing on road show stops and participants Link to other pathways Incert link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine	2025-2030	
Road show with risk- experience hands-on experiences: Vitual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 'Training session on using protection materials 2025-2030 'Training session on using protection materials Step 3: Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood- protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 'Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances for implementation * Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances for implementation * Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances PLANALP working group and EUSALP AGB * Decision makers at local, regional and national level PLANALP working group and EUSALP AGB * Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox Network Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network Qualification program: number of participants Road show: number of road show stops and participants * Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, facusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warning <t< th=""><th>Step 2b:</th><th>Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with</th></t<>	Step 2b:	Roadshow targeting at citizens, educators, local authorities, etc. with
Road show with risk- experience • Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thawing 2025-2030 • Training session on using protection materials 2025-2030 • Training session on using protection materials Step 3: • Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood- protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 2030 • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination 2030 • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination 2030 • Decision makers at local, regional and national level PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Network : Number of road show stops and participants • Road show: number of road show stops and participants • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, facusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to perm	•	hands-on experiences:
experience • Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost thowing 2025-2030 • Visualisation of risk maps, etc. 2025-2030 • Training session on using protection materials Etc • Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 • Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide food risk management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide risk managem	Road show with risk-	
2025-2030 • Visualisation of risk maps, etc. 2025-2030 • Training session on using protection materials Step 3: • Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances Stakeholders needed for implementation • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox Network: Number of pragional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification pragram: number of participants Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide food risk; management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide gluelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests	experience	• Virtual Reality experiences, e.g. to visualize impacts of permafrost
2025-2030 • Visualisation of risk maps, etc. 300 • Training session on using protection materials 5tep 3: Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 • Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 5takeholders needed for implementation • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of read show stops and participants • Network: Number of read show stops and participants • Incentive programme rumber of protection measures incentivised • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on Alpine-wide flood risk management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implemential of Alpine-wide flood risk management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implemential of Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wid		thawing
2025-2030 • Training session on using protection materials Step 3: Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 • Incentiviging regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 2030 • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 2030 • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination 2031 • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association 2032 • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox 2030 • Network: Number of road show stops and participants 2031 • Road show: number of protection measures incentivised Indicators for • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk 2030 • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation coordinators organised in an Alfipine wide asses </th <th></th> <th>• Visualisation of risk maps, etc.</th>		• Visualisation of risk maps, etc.
• Etc Step 3: Incentive programme for individual measures 2030 Stakeholders needed for implementation • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised Link to other pathways • Direct link: IP_WH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost amagement in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementation of an Alpine-wide fload risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_F01: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests	2025-2030	Training session on using protection materials
Step 3: Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.) 2030 Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 2030 Network ALPACA for communication and coordination Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association Network ALPACA for communication and coordination Indicators for monitoring this pathway Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network Link to other pathways Direct link: IP_WH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide fload risk management plan; Pw23: Implementing of an Alpine-wide fload risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_FO1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests		• <i>Etc</i>
Incentive programme for individual measuresprotection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for cooling, etc.)2030Stakeholders needed for implementation• Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8Indicators for monitoring this pathway• Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivisedLink to other pathways• Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine-wide promagement in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests	Step 3:	Incentivizing individual risk precaution measures (e.g. flood-
Individual cooling, etc.) 2030 Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances 2030 Network ALPACA for communication and coordination 2031 Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association 2032 Decision makers at local, regional and national level 2033 PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox 2030 Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network 2031 Qualification program: number of participants 2032 Network III: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk, management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: 2030 Incert link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide flood risk, management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: 2030 Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests	Incentive programme	protection measures for buildings, climate-neutral solutions for
Tool monored measures 2030 Stakeholders needed for implementation • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Road show: number of road show stops and participants • Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised Link to other pathways • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming • Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests	for individual	cooling, etc.)
2030 Stakeholders needed for implementation • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Qualification program: number of participants • Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming • Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests	mossuros	
2030 Stakeholders needed for implementation • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Road show: number of road show stops and participants • Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised Link to other pathways • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming • Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests	illeasules	
2030Stakeholders needed for implementation• Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8Indicators for monitoring this pathway• Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Road show: number of road show stops and participants • Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivisedLink to other pathways• Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming • Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests		
2030 Stakeholders needed for implementation • Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway • Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Road show: number of road show stops and participants • Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised Link to other pathways • Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming • Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests	2020	
Stakeholders needed for implementation• Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances • Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8Indicators for monitoring this pathway• Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Road show: number of road show stops and participants • Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivisedLink to other pathways• Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming • Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alpis; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests	2030	
for implementation• Network ALPACA for communication and coordination • Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association • Decision makers at local, regional and national level • PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8Indicators for monitoring this pathway• Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox • Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Road show: number of road show stops and participants • Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivisedLink to other pathways• Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming • Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_F01: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests	Stakeholders needed	• Existing regional energy coordinators and climate alliances
 Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association Decision makers at local, regional and national level PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network Qualification program: number of participants Road show: number of road show stops and participants Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests 	for implementation	Network ALPACA for communication and coordination
 Decision makers at local, regional and national level PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network Qualification program: number of participants Road show: number of road show stops and participants Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests 		• Alliance in the Alps, Alpine Town of the Year Association
 PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8 Indicators for monitoring this pathway Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network Qualification program: number of participants Road show: number of road show stops and participants Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised Link to other pathways Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests 		Decision makers at local, regional and national level
Indicators for monitoring this pathway• Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network • Qualification program: number of participants • Road show: number of road show stops and participants • Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivisedLink to other pathways• Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming • Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests		PLANALP working group and EUSALP AG8
 Metwork: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an Alpine wide network Qualification program: number of participants Road show: number of road show stops and participants Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised Link to other pathways Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests 	Indicators for	Toolbox: number of tools integrated in the toolbox
pathwayAlpine wide networkQualification program: number of participantsRoad show: number of road show stops and participantsIncentive programme: number of protection measures incentivisedLink to other pathwaysDirect link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warmingIndirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain ForestsRelevance of measure for the Alpine Convention	monitoring this	• Network: Number of regional adaptation coordinators organised in an
 Qualification program: number of participants Road show: number of road show stops and participants Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests 	pathway	Alpine wide network
 Road show: number of road show stops and participants Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised Link to other pathways Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests 		Qualification program: number of participants
 Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests 		Road show: number of road show stops and participants
 Link to other pathways Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests 		• Incentive programme: number of protection measures incentivised
pathwaysmanagement plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming• Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain ForestsRelevance of measure for the Alpine Convention	Link to other	• Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk
 Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests 	pathways	management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2:
 geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests 		Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and
Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention		geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming
the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention		• Indirect link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in
management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention		the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk
Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention		management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_S2: Defining
Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention		Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo1:
Forests Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention		Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain
Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention		Forests
	Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Convention

Role of the Alpine	Implementat	ion	• Implementation of roadshow together with	
Convention to			PLANALP	
implement the	Governance	set-	• National Focal Points can call on national and	
pathway	up		 regional authorities to set-up adaptation coordinators ACB could support identification of potential funding sources Kick-start the set-up of a standardized qualification programme (link to Alpine Academy) Encourage coordination with insurance sector to identify options for incentive programmes to support individual risk pressures. 	
	Twinning/kn	ow-	-	
	how transfer			
	Outreach		Outreach to increase awareness on role of adaptation coordinators and their qualification, identify potential applications for the position.	
	Knowledge h	ub	Toolbox on individual risk precaution can be linked to knowledge hub.	
Integration in the ACB communication	Content	Infor pract	mation on new policy instruments and exchange of Best tices.	
знасеру	Tools	Toolb Road	pox for individual risk precaution Ishow	

A5. Water



5.1 IP_W1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for mainstreaming climate change into transboundary water management

Basic information

Background and description of the pathway

Climate change will put additional pressures on Alpine water resources: changes in precipitation patterns, reduced snow cover in winter as well as rising temperatures will have effects on the quantitative water balance and water availability. This is already affecting the runoff regimes of rivers, groundwater availability, discharges of springs as well as water levels in natural and artificial lakes. On regional scale, exceptional situations of both water scarcity and floods are expected to become more frequent and more severe, with those Alpine regions that are already affected by dropping groundwater levels and temporal water scarcity today being highly vulnerable in the future.

At the same time, water management and its integration in spatial planning processes, is an element of climate mitigation and adaptation strategies which also needs to be coordinated at river basin scale. As surface water systems and groundwater aquifers in the Alps are highly interlinked across borders (all rivers flow into five main Alpine river basins), a common approach to deal with these additional challenges for water management is needed.

The EU Water Framework Directive (WFD) already provides a set of guidelines for Integrated River Basin Planning, which also allows for integrating water management into climate mitigation and adaptation strategies as well as for closer integration between spatial planning processes and water management. In practice, all Alpine countries do already have River Basin Management Plans according to the WFD, and several pilot projects on transboundary River Basin Management are on the way, but in most cases the transboundary focus is still missing, even for larger rivers which do cross two or more Alpine countries. To reach this objective, an Alpine-wide framework should promote transboundary planning tools and participation processes as well as enable intersectoral cooperation (administrative level) and integration of the key stakeholder groups within a river basin beyond the national processes of River Basin Management Plans.

Final output Identification of hot-spots regarding water conflicts and mapping of ongoing coordination activities at transboundary activities and transboundary rivers of great urgency for cross-border cooperation Implementation of transboundary model projects in every Alpine country to promote a transboundary focus in mainstreaming climate change into water management and for integrating water management into spatial planning and climate mitigation and adaptation planning. Alpine specific character

88

borders. Also, Alpine waters have an effect on large downstream river basins.

So far, the Alps have profited from sufficient water of good quality. But climate change shifts the scope of Alpine Water Management more and more towards managing fluctuations in water resources: Changing patterns in temperatures and precipitations increase the frequency and volumes of floods. Simultaneously, droughts – hitherto a lesser concern and only an issue in the southern parts of the Alpine Arc – are an increasing threat. At the same time, climate change increases the users' demands (for irrigation, cooling, artificial snowmaking and other recreation activities, hydropower etc.), see more about this topic in IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps) Atmospheric temperature increases and the average temperature increase in the Alpine area is nearly twice as high as in the surrounding areas. Because of that also the water temperature of surface and groundwater bodies of Alpine rivers and lakes rises. This directly affects water quality, aquatic ecosystems and their populations as well as biodiversity.

Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation Adaptation x	
	An optimized water management focuses on both quantital qualitative water status and has a link to flood and drou management, but increases the climate-resilience of the river ec- as well as of the humans depending on the water resources	itive and ught risk osystems
Implementation	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:	
timeframe	2020 2035 2050	
	Start of first implementation step	Now
	End of last implementation step	2026
	Starting point already available?	yes
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_E4: Alpine energy democracy/citizen involvement T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Eco2: Alpin system of protected areas; T_Eco3: Maintained and restored ecosystem services; T_Eco4: Alpine ecological connectivity; T_ Alpine-wide optimized water management; "T_W2: Drinking security; T_W3: Alpine-wide sustainable flood risk management T_RD1: The Alps as model region for vulnerability assessment Indirect link: T_SP2: Planning systems in risk management ch from passive to proactive; T_E2: Renewable decarbonised Alp Decentralized, sustainable energy solutions for the Alps; T_Nin Alpine risk management; T_Agr1: Energy self-sufficiency of Alpine farms; T_S1: Minimised land-take and sealing; T_S2: Enhance soil quality; T_RD3: Alpine-wide climate-data availability 	nt; ne-wide Alpine _W1: water ent; cs anged os; T_E3: H1: lpine ed Alpine
Sequence of implement	ation steps	

Starting point and	• RSA2: Water and water management issues (2009)
links to stock-taking	Guidelines on local adaptation to Climate Change for Water
	Management and Natural Hazards in the Alps (Platform Water
	Management, 2014) (stock-taking No. 8).
	• Initiative "Strategic planning: How to face drought periods in the Alpine Region" (stock-taking No. 10).
	• 5th International Water Conference "Water in the Alps - and beyond: adapting Alpine and mountain river basins to climate change" (2014):
	7 th International Water Conference (Preitenwang 2018, together with
	• 7 International water conjerence (Breitenwang 2018, together with the ForumAlninum)
	 Project SPARE - Strategic Planning for Alnine River Ecosystems (Alnine
	Space Programme)
	Project AlpWaterScarce - Water Management Strategies against
	Water Scarcity in the Alps (Alpine Space Programme)
	Project C3-Alps - Capitalising Climate Change Knowledge for
	Adaptation in the Alpine Space: pilot activities on water management
	In France and Italy (Alpine Space Programme)
	Project SILMAS – Sustainable Instruments for Lakes Management in the Alpine Space (Alpine Space Programme)
	EEA (2000): Regional climate change and adaptation: The Ales facing
	• EEA (2009): Regional climate change and adaptation. The Alps Jucing the challenge of changing water resources. EEA Penort No 8/2009
	 Best practice examples presented at the AC Water Conference in
	Annecy in February 2020
	 EUSALP AG 6 study on Alpine Water Governance
	 EUSALP AG 7 list of rivers with a need for enhanced transboundary
	cooperation
Step 1: Identification	Based on the mapping exercise which was carried out during the
of hot-spots	ForumAlpinum 2018 in Breitenwang, ⁵ the approach will be systematically
regarding water	further developed with the objective to obtain a comprehensive conflict
conflicts, mapping of	map for the Alpine region.
ongoing coordination	This can be compared with the National River Basin Management Plans as
activities at	well as the proposed hot-spot analysis in pathway IP W2 and links to
transboundary rivers	ongoing activities on national or transnational level e.g. as already
and of transboundary	initiated in the large Alnine river basins (e.g. Rhône, Inn. Ticino) as well as
rivers of urgency for	to activities of EUSALP AG6 and AG7. Ongoing coordination activities as
cross-border	well as information about transhoundary rivers of urgency for cross-
cooperation	horder cooperation shall be integrated in the manning approach to allow
cooperation	a comprehensive overview of conflicts as well as status-auo. On this basis
	model river hasins are identified where increased cooperation between
2021 2022	neighbouring countries would support the avoidance of conflicts between
2021-2022	different water use interests as well as increase the resilience of the river
	ecosystems and the adaptive canacities of the user management
Ston 22:	With respect to the model river basing, respectively regions identified in
Implementation of	step 1 workshops will be organized to increase regional and
model projects for	step 1, workshops will be organized to increase regional and
transhoundary and	α αποροτιστικό το
transboundary and	
climate proof	

⁵ https://austriaca.at/0xc1aa5576%200x003a30da.pdf

integrated water management 2022-2026	 Participatory & cooperative methods and water governance approaches to improve conflict management, especially making use of water-based spatial planning approaches Nature-based solutions and opportunities for water storage/retention management by considering ecosystem-based approaches as a priority (working with nature to avoid negative impact of grey infrastructures and to achieve various co-benefits i.e. through flood plains, afforestation, ecosystem restoration, etc.) Innovative solutions to water reuse Regulation of zones without any water extraction/water rehabilitation zones (e.g. linked to remaining riparian wetlands and springs from glaciers) Consistency of water investment plans with climate change adaptation strategies Making use of forecasting approaches in water management: Forward-looking assessment of groundwater resources (addressing demand side before considering additional supply) and improved consideration of higher water temperatures and low water levels in the management of water resources in all the countries of the river basins.
Step 2b:	Based on step 1, new, respectively more effective alliances for managing
Broadening governance structures for effective conflict management	water-related conflicts through integrative approaches are established for the identified model river basins, and disseminated into all major Alpine river basins. This includes all larger water users as well as stakeholders that represent the downstream needs. Also, the general public should be integrated into participatory processes to raise awareness on climate- related pressures on Alpine waters. Stakeholders that need to be integrated into this governance structure are mentioned below.
2023-2026	
Stakeholders needed for implementation	 Sub-regional, Regional and national administrations (as responsible for implementation of the Water Framework Directive (WFD) and related legislation on water and natural resources) Authorities responsible for spatial planning Organisations for protection of transboundary river basins (e.g. ICPDR) and other coordinators of River Basin Management Plans Authorities responsible for natural resource management and protection, water and nature stewardship organizations Associations and stakeholders related to specific economic water use interests: electricity producers, agricultural sector, recreation and tourism drinking water suppliers and households.
Indicators for	 Map of existing conflicts and model river basins (yes/no)
monitoring this	Model projects: number of transboundary model projects
pathway	• Governance structures: Number of Alpine river basins which have climate-resilient transboundary River Basin Management Plans, including broad stakeholder involvement processes
Link to other pathways	• Direct link: IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management,
	 based on nature-based solutions Indirect link: IP_E1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators; IP_E2: Enabling an Alpine-wide energy democracy; IP_NH1:

Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_SP1: Alpine wide concept "Spatial planning for climate protection; IP_S1: Preservation and sequestration of carbon in soil with a focus on peatlands, moorlands and wetlands; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape; IP_Eco2: Enhance transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected areas

Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention

Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	Implementation	• ACB members and observers to support the identification of model river basins and to initiate the first steps of projects
	Governance set- up	• ACB together with other thematic working bodies to promote water governance processes in Alpine river basins.
	Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach	 ACB to support twinning approaches between model regions and follow-up activities. The lessons learnt of the transboundary model
	Knowledge hub	 regions to be disseminated in all larger Alpine river basins, encouraging transboundary cooperation Methods for stakeholder involvement processes Methods for creating a common landscape identity for transpational river basins
Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content	Information on results of model regions, lessons learned, etc.
	Tools	

5.2 IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps

Basic information

Background and description of the pathway

Due to their generally large water availability and the specific topographical conditions in the Alps, the impacts of climate change on drinking water security will - on an overall level - be less pronounced than in other European regions. However, in combination with seasonal shifts in precipitation and higher evapotranspiration in summer, some regions in the Alps (e.g., inner-Alpine dry valleys, peri-Alpine locations in the South and East, areas with high water needs) are already affected by temporal droughts. These droughts lead to recurring bottlenecks in water supply during dry periods as well as to impacts on hydropower generation and artificial snowmaking due to changing capacities of water reservoirs. In line with climate change projections (changing interactions between glaciers and river water regimes, changing snow distribution and precipitation patterns), it has to be expected that these regions that are already prone to water scarcity will become highly vulnerable drought hotspots in the future (affecting drinking water, process water for industry and SMEs, hydropower generation snowmaking). Thus, a common approach to deal with drought management throughout the Alps seems necessary.

Furthermore, following the approach introduced at EU level by the Water Framework Directive and taking into account SDG 6, the use of the water resources should carefully take into account the water availability in the whole river basin, thus considering also the possible needs and pressures coming from other drought hotspots downstream. Also, it needs to be ensured that drought management measures are in line with the preservation of ecosystems and their services.

Final output Alpine specific character	 Map with d water uses w water, hya wetlands, ag Early warn measures in Concept/rec infrastructur As Alpine water borders, a trans 	rought "hot-spots" which are affected in Iropower, artificial griculture, etc.) ing systems for w identified "hotspot commendations on re for use of raw wa systems as well as w cnational approach	under differen n these hot-spo snowmaking vater scarcity " regions n improving ter/process wo vater uses are o to dealing with	nt climate scenarios and ots (drinking and proces a, ecosystems of the linked to intervention water efficiency and ater and water reuse closely interlinked acros h threats from drought
	and thus to drin	king water security	seems necessa	ry.
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation	Adaptati	on x	
Implementation timeframe	Position of path	way on the 2050 tin	neline: 235	2050

	Start of first implementation step	Now
	End of last implementation step	2050
	Starting point already available?	yes
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_E4: Alpine energy democracy/citizen invo T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine ecosystem service Alpine-wide optimized water management; T_W2: Drinkin security; T_S2: Enhanced Alpine soil quality; T_RD1: The Alps region for vulnerability assessments Indirect link: T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity Alpine-wide system of protected areas; T_Eco4: Alpine e connectivity; T_Agr1: Energy self-sufficiency of Alpine farm Alpine-wide sustainable flood risk management; T_S1: Minim take and sealina 	olvement; s; T_W1: ng water as model y; T_Eco2: ecological hs; T_W3: ised land-
Sequence of implement	ation steps	
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 RSA2: Water and water management issues (2009) Guidelines on local adaptation to Climate Change for Management and Natural Hazards in the Alps (Platforn Management, 2014) (stock-taking No. 8). Initiative "Strategic planning: How to face drought periods in t Region" (stock-taking No. 10) and report "Facing droughts in t region. Experiences, approaches and common challenges" of t Platform of the Alpine Convention (2019) Project AlpWaterScarce (stock-taking No. 67) Project C3-Alps – Capitalising Climate Change Knowle Adaptation in the Alpine Space (pilot activities in France of Alpine Space Programme) DriDanube projects and other implemented for international river basins. EUSALP AG6 recommendations and good practices of infrastructure solutions Project ADO (Alpine Drought Observatory), approved and co by the Alpine Space Programme in late 2019 	or Water m Water the Alpine the Alpine the Water edge for and Italy; projects on green
Step 1:	Based on the dataset and conflict analysis identified in the pathw	vay
Hot-spot analysis	"Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for mainstreaming change into transboundary water management" an Alpine-wide impact modelling/assessment approach will identify potential dra	climate climate ought
2021-2022	"not-spots" under different climate scenarios, taking into account climate sensitivity of regional water supply systems. This requires common methodology as well as the identification of a common on how to identify hot-spots as well as the application of compar- climate scenarios and tools. This hot-spot analysis shall consider a water scarcity can result from different regional characteristics, s classification of hot-spots seems necessary (see e.g. AlpWaterSca recommendations). As final output, an interactive map with potential drought hot-sp an overview on affected water users in these hot-spots under diff scenarios and for different timeframes shall be established.	t current ; a threshold able that to that a arce oots and ferent

Step 2a: Set-up early warning and emergency plan	Based on results in previous projects (see starting points above), early warning systems as well as intervention concepts for these hotspots will be developed.
2022-2025 Step 2b: Concept for infrastructural measures to reduce consumption of drinking water	Up to now, occurrence of droughts is recognized at a late stage, when the signs become visible and when a drought is already underway. It is thus necessary to develop methods and (short-term/seasonal) forecasting techniques to identify drought situations at an early stage and to trigger relevant measures. The early warning system can be linked to the early warning system for natural hazards (see pathway IP_NH1 "Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan") and should be in line with ongoing activities at EU level ⁶ as well as adaptation strategies developed at different policy levels. To trigger effective measures, an early warning system should also include a coordinated emergency plan. This requires the development of an intervention concept including a coordinated prioritisation of water uses and regulatory measures for water saving which come into force at specific tipping points. Such an intervention concept considers the effects that those measures have on ecological services of affected areas. Developing and achieving agreement on these measures will require participatory processes with affected stakeholders and water users. Careful and economical use of drinking water resources needs awareness-raising on water saving behaviour, but it can also be effectively supported by infrastructural measures. To reduce the consumption of high quality drinking water for non-drinking purposes, such as water toilets and irrigation as well as for artificial snowmaking, separate raw and/or processing water systems should be developed and installed, in particular in "hotspot" regions prone to droughts. This would also reduce the effects of droughts on other water uses.
2022-2025	
Step 3: Continuous monitoring and re- evaluation of hotspots	In order to continuously improve the early warning system and emergency plan, actual drought and water scarcity situations shall be monitored and re-analysed (including information on new demand seasonality, socio- economic data etc.). The early warning system will be improved accordingly. In addition, effects of measures of the emergency planning concept will be evaluated to allow a future fine-tuning of measures.
2025-2050	
Stakeholders needed for implementation	See pathway IP_W1 "Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for mainstreaming climate change into transboundary water management"
	Stakeholders representing industry and SMEs, hydropower generation, nature protection authorities/organizations, agricultural sector, winter

⁶ E.g. the European Drought Observatory:

https://edo.jrc.ec.europa.eu/edov2/php/index.php?id=1000

	tourism and recr knowledge of the c	reation planning, District Authorities with a proper downstream needs.
Indicators for monitoring this pathway	 Hot-spot analy Early warning number/perce warning system Concept/record 	vsis: qualitative description of results g system and emergency planning: set-up (yes/no), ntage of vulnerable Alpine regions which have early ms in place. nmendations for raw/process water systems available
Link to other pathways	 Direct link: IP mainstreaming Preservation of peatlands, mo preserve and of and climate-fr Indirect link: II IP_E2: Enable Implementation cross-border re risk precaution and Alpine spece 	W1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for g climate change into transboundary water; IP_S1: and sequestration of carbon in soil with a focus on borlands and wetlands; IP_S3: Supporting measures to enhance Alpine soil quality IP_Agr2: Moving to organic iendly methods in Alpine farming P_E1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators; ing an Alpine-wide energy democracy; IP_NH1: on of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on isks; IP_NH3: Support measures to enhance individual n; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable ecific landscape
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Conve	ention
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the	or the Alpine Conve Implementation	 ACB can initiate/coordinate the hot-spot analysis: identify lead partner as well as project team to conduct the analysis.
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	for the Alpine Conve Implementation Governance set- up	 ACB can initiate/coordinate the hot-spot analysis: identify lead partner as well as project team to conduct the analysis. ACB in coordination with other relevant bodies of the AC can trigger the establishment of a consortium to develop blueprints for early warning systems and emergency plans.
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	for the Alpine Conve Implementation Governance set- up Twinning/know- how transfer	 ACB can initiate/coordinate the hot-spot analysis: identify lead partner as well as project team to conduct the analysis. ACB in coordination with other relevant bodies of the AC can trigger the establishment of a consortium to develop blueprints for early warning systems and emergency plans. ACB can ensure transfer of best practices/experiences with emergency plan (make
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	for the Alpine Conve Implementation Governance set- up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach	 ACB can initiate/coordinate the hot-spot analysis: identify lead partner as well as project team to conduct the analysis. ACB in coordination with other relevant bodies of the AC can trigger the establishment of a consortium to develop blueprints for early warning systems and emergency plans. ACB can ensure transfer of best practices/experiences with emergency plan (make use and update the stock taking report) Raise awareness on early warning system and emergency plan
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	For the Alpine Conve Implementation Governance set- up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach Knowledge hub Content	 ACB can initiate/coordinate the hot-spot analysis: identify lead partner as well as project team to conduct the analysis. ACB in coordination with other relevant bodies of the AC can trigger the establishment of a consortium to develop blueprints for early warning systems and emergency plans. ACB can ensure transfer of best practices/experiences with emergency plan (make use and update the stock taking report) Raise awareness on early warning system and emergency plan Map with hot-spots could be linked to ACB hub. Information on hot-spot analysis, set-up of early warning system, etc.
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	For the Alpine Conve Implementation Governance set- up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach Knowledge hub Content Tools	 ACB can initiate/coordinate the hot-spot analysis: identify lead partner as well as project team to conduct the analysis. ACB in coordination with other relevant bodies of the AC can trigger the establishment of a consortium to develop blueprints for early warning systems and emergency plans. ACB can ensure transfer of best practices/experiences with emergency plan (make use and update the stock taking report) Raise awareness on early warning system and emergency plan Map with hot-spots could be linked to ACB hub. Information on hot-spot analysis, set-up of early warning system, etc.

5.3 IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions

Basic information

Background and description of the pathway

Changing precipitation patterns, especially extreme rainfall events, in combination with changes in snow run-off will lead to changes in flood risk in the Alps. In many regions more frequent and more severe floods risk to cause increasing damage and growing economic losses if no – or the wrong – adaptation measures are taken. Flood hazard zones are likely to extend in many places, while at the same time ongoing expansion of settlements and cumulating economic values increase the damage potential independently of climate change.

As the Alpine water system is extremely interlinked and many river systems are transboundary, a coordinated flood-risk management which avoids upstream-downstream conflicts needs to be implemented, prioritising as much as possible "nature-based solutions" or "soft" adaptation measures (e.g. "passive flood protection" by means of spatial planning and natural retention areas vs. river engineering and structural protection measures, as well as proper forest management). The advantage in nature-based solutions lies in their flexibility towards different kinds of disaster (different water flow or precipitation patterns, floods as well as droughts).

Nature-based solutions however are only effective if even selective measures are planned in a coordinated way. Therefore transboundary cooperation is crucial.

Knowledge on regional natural risks and information on self-empowerment shall be used and spread.

Final output Alpine specific character	 Recommendations on flood risk management in the Alps with a focus on green/ecosystem-based solutions are disseminated Enhanced transboundary coordination for flood management and exchange of experiences in the Alps Alpine water systems are strongly interlinked so that extreme rainfall events can lead to cumulative risks and a common approach to dealing with these risks is passed on the stream of the stream o				
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation	is necessar	Adaptation	x	
Implementation timeframe	Position of path	iway on the	2050 timelin 2035	e:	2050
	Start of first imp	plementati	on step		Now
	End of last impl	ementatio	n step		2030

Starting point already available?

yes

Link to target system	 Direct link: T_SP2: Planning systems in risk management changed from passive to proactive; T_E4: Alpine energy democracy/citizen involvement; T_NH1: Alpine risk management; T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine ecosystem services; T_W1: Alpine-wide optimized water management; T_W3: Alpine-wide sustainable flood risk management; T_S1: Minimised land-take and sealing; T_RD1: The Alps as model region for vulnerability assessments Indirect links: T_NH3: Individual risk precaution; T_Eco2: Alpine-wide system of protected areas; T_Eco4: Alpine ecological connectivity; T_Fo1: Potential of protective mountain forests fully used; T_W2: Drinking water security; T_S2: Enhanced Alpine soil quality 		
sequence of implement			
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 RSA7: Natural Hazards Risk Governance Alpine Strategy for the adaptation to climate change in the field of natural hazards Guidelines on local adaptation to climate change for water management and natural hazards in the Alps EUSALP AG6 Green infrastructure solutions for an integrated and sustainable water management. Recommendations and good practices Project SPARE - Strategic Planning for Alpine River Ecosystems (Alpine Space Programme) Project AdaptAlp – Adaptation to climate change in the Alpine Space (Alpine Space Programme) Project CLISP – Climate Change Adaptation by Spatial Planning in the Alpine Space (Alpine Space Programme) Compliance with the Flood Directive Considering the Flood Risk Management Plans of the EU Member States 		
Step 1a:	For instance the document "Green infrastructure solutions for an		
Dissemination of	integrated and sustainable water management - Recommendations and		
recommendations for	good practices, adopted by EUSALP in 2019, already compiles good practice examples from Alpine countries and hiahliahts recommendations		
Green(er)	for different types of rivers, with a specific focus on the dilemma of		
Infrastructure	climate change adaptation needs and spatial pressure in the Alps. This document, as well as further already existing recommendations, can be adapted for use under the Alpine Convention and disseminated by		
2021-2025	integrating it into the agendas of different regional workshops already happening in the Alps.		
Step 1b: Application	Ongoing planning processes for flood management on Alpine rivers will		
of recommendations	be identified, and discussions started on how those could take into		
for specific model	At the same time, better coordination of planning activities in all		
Lases	countries of transboundary rivers are promoted by ACB members and respective representatives of the Alpine Convention Contracting Parties.		
2021-2025			
Step 1c:	At the same time, better coordination of planning activities in all countries of transboundary rivers is promoted by ACB members and respective representatives of the Alpine Convention Contracting Parties.		

Enhance better cooperation between countries on transboundary rivers	This allows for a larger planning frame on the spatial level, and therefore enhanced effectiveness of the individual measures.		
2021-2025			
Step 2:	Floods are one of the most common natural hazard in the Alps. In		
Extension of early warning system on floods	cooperation with the pathway "IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine- wide risk management plan on natural hazards", it will be checked how flood prevention measures can be integrated in the early warning system.		
2025-2030			
Stakeholders needed for implementation	Public authorities (flood risk management, water management, forest management, civil protection, spatial planning, nature conservation) at local, regional and national level		
	Municipalities		
	Involvement of local and regional citizens (risk governance approaches)		
Indicators for monitoring this pathway	 Increased awareness for nature-based solutions at national, regional and local level number of flood management plans the recommendations are applied to number of transboundary rivers with increased coordination of the flood management planning 		
Link to other pathways	 Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming Indirect link: IP_E1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators; IP_E2: Enabling an Alpine-wide energy democracy; IP_NH3: Support measures to enhance individual risk precaution; IP_W1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for mainstreaming climate change into transboundary water management; IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_SP1: Alpine wide concept "Spatial planning for climate protection"; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape 		
Relevance of measure for	or the Alpine Convention		
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	Implementation Best practices: ACB together with other relevant bodies of the AC and the PSAC adapts the existing recommendations for AC needs ACB members identify and take opportunities for dissemination of the recommendations 		

	Governance set- up	 AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to implement recommendations AC supports interlinkage of flood management planning as well as early warning systems
	Twinning/know-	• Bottom-up initiatives as developed within the
	how transfer	 network as well as the pilot projects should be assisted through partners in ACB, e.g. members of the ACB support application of nature-based approaches in flood planning Members of ACB or other Alpine Convention bodies can use contacts within their country/region to extend the approach.
	Outreach	-
	Knowledge hub	Knowledge hub of ACB can be used for disseminating
	U	information on best practices. Also, a
		platform/sharepoint for existing flood risk coordinators could be linked to the hub.
Integration in the ACB communication	Content	Information on best practices, pilot projects, early warning systems.
strategy	Tools	Early warning system could be linked to ACB hub.

A6. Spatial Planning



6.1 IP_SP1: Alpine wide concept "Spatial planning for climate protection"

Basic information	Basic information			
Background and description of the pathway	The task of spatial planning is to coordinate and balance different land uses in a way that respects ecological, economic and social needs. In the context of climate change in the Alps, these ecological needs are no longer restricted to the Alps, but acquire a global dimension. In regard to settlement and transport infrastructure, spatial planning also means planning for inhabitants, visitors and businesses to facilitate their activities in rational and efficient spatial structures and connections. Spatial planning therefore aims at sustainably using resources taking into account changing conditions (i.e. climate change). This cross-cutting issue seems like a framework for many actions connected to			
	climate adaptation a Resource Efficient Further, climate ch natural high Alpin reservoirs (for artifi the law-land/valley	and clim t Europe ⁷ ange inc e areas, cial snow s to prev	ate mitigation and is and its vision of no creases the spatial p especially for ski as well as hydropov ent water scarcity.	s reflected in the Roadmap to net land-take by 2050. pressure on so-far unspoiled, resort expansion and water wer) but also for agriculture in
Final output	 Harmonised std Overview of important Survey on land Collection of go Recommendati opportunities/co Guidance on "Spectrumeter of the perimeter of the statement 	ntistical a pact of cl saving ta pod pract ons upproach patial plc of the Alp	lata on land-consum limate scenarios on l argets and challenge ices for growth and s for the big es to overcome then anning for climate pr ine Convention	ption and Net0 ⁸ land use s shrinking strategies gest challenges and n otection" for municipalities of
Alpine specific character	The area of permanent settlement is very limited in most parts of the Alps. Promoting spatial structures focusing on this challenge and, at the same time, being in line with the transformation towards climate-neutrality seems to be crucial. An Alpine wide concept that assigns spatial planning a key role for climate protection in the Alpine area would be a great challenge on the one hand but could also offer a big pool of opportunities for climate action on the other hand. In most Alpine countries, municipalities play a critical role in spatial development and the implementation of spatial planning objectives. Defining recommendations for sustainable spatial structures at this level is an essential part.			
	Mitigation	x	Adaptation	х

7 COM(2011) 571

8 Neto means maximum use of land that has already been built on or sealed, avoidance of reconstruction of soils. Unavoidable additional land take requires equivalent compensation by returning formerly built-up land to cultivated land or natural area.

(http://ec.europa.eu/environment/integration/research/newsalert/pdf/no_net_land_take_by_2050_ FB14_en.pdf , https://www.umweltbildung.at/cms/praxisdb/dateien/485_pdf.pdf)

Link to mitigation and/or adaptation		
Implementation	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:	
timeframe	2020	2050
	2035	
	Start of first implementation step	Now
	End of last implementation step	2025
	Starting point already available?	Yes
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_SP1: Priority for climate change mitigation and in spatial planning processes; T_SP2: Planning syste management changed from passive to proactive; T_E5: Clin Alpine hydropower; T_Tr1: Modal shift of Alpine freight tran Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Eco2: Alpine-wid protected areas; T_Eco4: Alpine ecological connectivity; T_ wide sustainable flood risk management; T_S1: Minimised lo sealing; T_MA1: Municipalities as transition engines; T_M action institutionalized in municipal action Indirect link: T_Tr3: Reduced transport demand (passenger T_NH1: Alpine risk management; T_Tou1: Car-free, attract traffic; T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine ecosyste T_Fo1: Potential of protective mountain forests fully used; T_S Alpine soil quality 	d adaptation ms in risk nate proofed nsit; T_Eco1: le system of W3: Alpine- ind-take and IA2: Climate and freight); stive tourism em services; 52: Enhanced
Sequence of implem	entation steps	
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 Project ESPON Alps 2050 (<u>https://www.espon.eu/Alps2050</u>) Links4Soils (Stock taking No 77) and Alpine Soil Partnership wi Soil Platform (database) Activities of EUSALP AG6 (toolbox "less land-take", det "Sustainable Land Use and Soil Protection", new work pr 2020) Climate Communication measures of ALPACA Impuls4Action ("From intelligent Landuse to sustainable mu cross national project of Alpine states) ESPON SUPER - Sustainable Urbanization and land-use European Regions (<u>https://www.espon.eu/super</u>) ASP CLISP project (common spatial planning strategy for clim adaptation); <u>http://www.alpine-space.org/2007- 2013/projects/projects/detail/CLISP/show/index.html#project</u> and <u>https://www.bmlrt.qv.at/english/environment/Climateprote Strategy-for-Adaptation-to-Climate-Change.html</u>) Project "Open Space Alps" (Alpine Space programme): of unspoiled high Alpine areas National strategic goals; e.g. New Spatial Development Slovenia (target 0% net land-take by 2050) 	ith the Alpine claration on ogramme in unicipalities", Practices in pate <u>ct outputs</u> <u>ct/Austrian-</u> dealing with Strategy for
Step 1a: Definitionandprovisiondataconcerning	Statistical data on land-consumption and NetO based at municip be harmonised across the Alps. Further, data on the impac scenarios (precipitation, temperatures) on the land use shall	al level shall t of climate be provided

the impact of climate scenarios on land use	where they have a cross-border relevance, e.g. the impacts on cross-border infrastructure, energy production, settlement development.
2021-2023	
Step 1b: Collection of good practices for	Collect good practice examples for growth and shrinking strategies in the Alpine area and publish the collection. These examples are the starting point for the moderated discussion (Step 3b).
shrinking strategies	
2022	
Step 1c: Moderated discussion about growth and shrinking strategies	Start a moderated discussion about growth and shrinking in the Alpine area. The consolidation of spatial structures is needed as well as making deconstruction and healthy shrinking imaginable/attractive as a solution.
2022-2025 (ongoing)	
Step 2:Exchange and dissemination of information and awareness raising	An exchange of information on the link between climate protection and spatial planning is needed. Make use of the communication and awareness raising campaign "Soil protection is climate protection and vice versa" of pathway IP_S1 (Soil) to communicate the connection between land-take and loss of soil, the limited availability of land as a resource, and the role of soil as carbon sink and the climate-protection-related benefits of containing sprawl, e.g. the possibility to provide regional food products.
2021-ongoing	
Survey on land saving targets and challenges	them) and what are the biggest challenges to reach these aims? An Alpine wide survey shall give answers to these questions.
2021-2023	
Step 4: Guidance for municipalities	Municipalities are playing a key role in the development of spatial structures. A guidance for municipalities in the Alpine Convention Perimeter to analyse their potential for sustainable land use shall be developed based on existing approaches and tools. Internal development potential and balance of building land are crucial topics. To foster the exchange, best practices from Mayor to

2022-2024	Mayor should be collec	ted and disseminated (for instance via conferences or
	a twinning system).	~ ~
Step 5:	Secondary residences, v	acancies, priority areas / crop rotation areas and
Recommendations	brown fields, access to i	inner-urban development potential, benefits of land
for the biggest	saving resp. densification	on vs. urban sprawi, aonut-effect vs. strengtnening
challenges	sten 2 shall be collected	Ic injrustructure the biggest chanenges defined in Experts on the national level meet, discuss and
	aenerate transferable r	ecommendations to overcome those challenges
	generate transferable h	commendations to overcome those enanenges.
2024-2025		
Stakeholders	Obsarvar organisa	tion and NGOs (a.g. Alping Town of the year
needed for	Observer orgunisu Association Alliance	e in the Alns (AidA) CIPRA WWF)
implementation	Working Group or	Soil Protection Ad-hoc Expert Group on Spatial
implementation	Plannina, and othe	r (former) Working Groups and Boards of the Alpine
	Convention	
	• EUSALP AG6 and AG	G7
	• Spatial planner	
	• Decision makers at	local and regional level
	• Stakeholders of the	Alpine Soil Partnership / Links4Soils
	Network ALPACA for	r communication and coordination
Indicators for	Alpine wide definiti	on of key terms like land-consumptions and NetO (y/n)
monitoring this	Survey on land savi	ng targets and challenges (y/n)
pathway	Alpine wide publica	tion on impact of climate scenarios on land use (y/n)
	Published collection	of good practices for growth and shrinking strategies
	(y/n)	
	At least one exchan Mritten recomm	ge workshop on the topic of growth vs. shrinking (y/h)
	• Written recomm	paches to overcome them (y/n)
	Guidance for munic	inalities of the perimeter of the Alpine Convention (y/n)
Link to other	Direct link: IP Tou	1: Development of a coordinated vision for climate-
pathways	neutral and climate	e-resilient Alpine tourism (incl. alignment of financing
. ,	streams); IP_SP2: 5	Spatial planning measures for reducing the need of
	individual car traffic	<i>c;</i> IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised
	land-take and seal	ing; IP_Eco2: Enhance transboundary cooperation on
	ecological connecti	vity of protected areas
	• Indirect link: IP_E1	: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators;
	IP_E2: Enabling	an Alpine-wide energy democracy; IP_NH1:
	cross-border risks:	an Alpine-wide risk management plan, jocusing on
	nrecaution: IP W1	· Implementation of an Alnine-wide approach for
	mainstreamina clin	nate change into transboundary water management:
	IP_W2: Tools and n	nethods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3:
	Implementing of an	Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-
	based solutions; IP	_S3: Supporting measures to preserve and enhance
	Alpine soil quality; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of	
	Alpine Protective Mountain Forests; IP_Eco1: Protection and management	
Deleumon	of vulnerable and A	Ipine specific landscape
kelevance of measu	re jor the Alpine Conven	aon
Role of the Alpine	Implementation	• ACB together with other thematic working bodies
Convention to		of the AC collects saving targets and challenges
		for the survey.

implement the pathway		 An expert group on spatial planning frames a moderated discussion on options of growth and shrinking options in the Alpine area. 		
	Governance set-u	 AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to the harmonisation of statistical data on land-consumption and NetO and support awareness raising campaigns. AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to communicate the reduction of land-take and growth and shrinking options in a more open way. 		
	Twinning/know-hatransfer	 Support cooperation between Links4Soils/Alpine Soil Partnership, the AC Ad-hoc Expert Group on Spatial Planning, the AC Working Group on Soil Protection, the experts working on the topic of spatial planning in the Alps (ESPON) Members of ACB or other Alpine Convention bodies use contacts within their country/region to extend the communication on land- consumption. Especially Alliance in the Alps (AidA) and the Alpine Town of the Year Association build a bridge to the municipality level which plays a crucial part in the context of spatial planning. ACB can be part of the awareness raising and 		
		 communication campaign on "soil protection is climate protection and vice versa". ACB can facilitate that recommendations are offered in response to challenges identified 		
	Knowledge hub	• The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used as a pool of information about statistical data on land-consumption etc., as well as for guidelines, collection of best practices, challenges and recommendation.		
Integration in the	Content	Share the definition of land-consumption: address mayors		
	content	via Observer organisations (especially via AidA and Alning		
ACD				
communication		Town of the Year Association); enable open discussion		
strategy		about shrinking and growing.		
	Tools	-		

6.2 IP_SP2: Spatial planning measures for reducing the need of individual car traffic

Basic information			
Background and description of the pathway	Many spatial planning systems and strategies at transnational, and regional level (legal and institutional framework, ins procedures including in cross-border regions) already give a stror to climate change considerations, including mitigation and a aspects. A crucial point in the discussion concerning the mitigati is to foster spatial structures that reduce the need for individual o	, national truments, ng priority daptation on aspect car traffic.	
Final output	 Best practice collection on accessibility Guidelines for attractive mobility interfaces At least one pilot region in each Alpine country (micro transport, public transport, new technologies in the mobility sector) Concept/Feasibility study for an Alpine Ticket or Advantage Card (Vorteilscard Alpen) 		
Alpine specific character	Some parts of the Alps are densely populated, some scarcely. Some mobility needs of inhabitants are difficult to influence, they sometimes even increase. To reduce individual car traffic, spatial planning measures should be improved to promote efficient public-transport service provision and cycling and these modes of transport must be made more convenient and promoted as an attractive alternative.		
	x Adaptation		
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:	2050	
	Start of first implementation step Now		
	End of last implementation step	2028	
	Starting point already available?	yes	
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_SP1: Priority for climate change mitigation and adaptation in spatial planning processes; T_E5: Climate proofed Alpine hydropower; T_Tr3: Reduced transport demand (passenger and freight); T_Tou1: Car-free, attractive tourism traffic; T_S1: Minimised land-take and sealing; T_MA1: Municipalities as transition engines; T_MA2: Climate action institutionalized in municipal action Indirect link: - 		
Sequence of implement	ation steps		
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 Interrail Ticket, Youth Alpine Interrail initiative (CIPRA International SaMBA - Sustainable Mobility Behaviours in the Alpine Region consortium under lead of Regione Piemonte) 	ational) on (Project	

Step 1: Definition of expectations and	 AlpInfoNet project (Bavarian Ministry of the Interior, for Building and Transport and further partners, Transport Working Group) Mobility solutions in the Alps Database (Transport Working Group) klimaaktiv mobil - Mobility management for leisure and tourism (Austria) MOR€CO-project (Alpine Space Programme 2007-2013) – mobility and residential costs. Project results include a tool for assessing mobility and residential costs (e.g. for Greater Munich, the State of Salzburg) In a first step, expectations towards sustainable mobility in the Alps shall be defined. For instance: Which expectation raise from labels (e.g. mountaineering villages?) What does sustainable mobility mean? 				
2021					
Step 2: Best practice collection on accessibility solutions	Based on the defined expectations best practice examples on accessibility solutions in densely and scarcely populated areas of the Alps shall be collected. Further topics to be discussed in this step are grades for the quality of accessibility and parking space regulations.				
2021-2022					
Step 3a: Guidelines for attractive mobility interfaces	Define guidelines for more attractive interfaces in order to make the transfer by public transport and intermodal transport chains more attractive by matching departure times, offer shopping opportunities and social infrastructure at the stops and transfer points.				
2023-2025					
Step 3b: Pilot regions for micro transport, public transport and new technologies 2022-2025	Establish at least one pilot region in each Alpine state to expand micro transport (scooters, bikes) and public transport as well as the use of new technologies in the mobility sector.				
Step 4:	Develop an Alpine Ticket – for instance like the Ticino ticket – to promote				
Alpine Ticket	the use of public transport in the whole Alpine area. For one overnight stay you get a ticket for the public transport system financed by visitor's tax. Also an Advantage Card for the use of public transport in the Alps (Vorteilscard Alpen) could be an option.				
(ongoing)					
Stakeholders needed for implementation	 Working Group on Transport (AC), Ad-hoc Expert Group Spatial Planning and Action Group 4 on Mobility (EUSALP) Spatial planner and transport planner 				
	 Supplier of pr 	ublic transport			
---------------------------	---	---	--	--	--
Indicators for	Supplier of pr Dest presties	collection on accessibility (v/n)			
	Dest produce conection on accessionity (y/n) Cuidalinas for attractive mobility interfaces (u/n)				
monitoring this	• Guidelines for attractive mobility interfaces (y/n)				
pathway	At least one	pilot region in each Alpine state (micro transport, public			
	transport, ne	w technologies in the mobility sector) (y/n)			
	Alpine Ticket	(y/n)			
Link to other pathways	 Direct link: IP_Tr2: Developing the Alps into a model-region for reduced working mobility; IP_Tr4: Developing the Alps into a model region for shared mobility; IP_SP1: Alpine wide concept "Spatial planning for climate protection" Indirect link: IP_Tr3: Developing an Alpine-wide approach towards integration and decarbonisation of public transport; IP_E3: Supporting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business models; IP_Tou1: Development of a coordinated vision for climate-neutral and climate-resilient Alpine tourism (incl. alignment of financing streams); IP_Tou2: Coaching and capacity building for climate proofing Alpine tourism; IP_Tou3: Exploring the use of tourism packages for climate-neutral tourism; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_S3: Supporting measures to preserve and enhance 				
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Conv	ention			
Role of the Alpine	Implementation	• A Thematic Working Body of the AC (Working			
Convention to		Group on Transport) collects accessibility solutions			
implement the		for densely and scarcely populated areas.			
pathway		• The ACB supports the establishment of pilot regions for micro transport, public transport and			
	new technologies.				
	AC National Focal Points actively support the				
	development of an Alpine Ticket by referring to				
		successful implementation projects (Interrail.			
		Youth Alpine Interrail, and Ticino Ticket).			
	Governance set	- AC National Focal Points call on national and			
	un	regional authorities to make us of the hest			
	чÞ	nractice collection and the auidelines			
	Twinning/know-	Support cooperation between stakeholders			
	how transfor	• Support cooperation between stakeholders –			
		especially supplier of public transport and spatial			
	Outroach	plumer.			
	Outreacti	ACB spreads the outcomes and informs about			
		guidelines for attractive mobility interfaces,			
		solution in the sector of micro transport, public			
		transport, cycling and new technology.			
		• AC actively communicates the idea of the Alpine			
	Knowledge hub	• The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used for			
		collecting information on expectations towards			
		sustainable mobility in the Alps, best practice			
		collections and guidelines.			
	Contents S	pread the outcome of this step – especially focus on the			
	A	lpine Ticket.			

Integration in the ACB	Tools	-
communication		
strategy		

A7. Soil



7.1 IP_S1: Preservation and sequestration of carbon in soil with a focus on peatlands, moorlands and wetlands

Basic information				
Background and description of the pathway	Soil is an impor only healthy so organic matter removing globa carbon seques atmosphere by "Soil protection the one hand th especially for C area. On the oth and decision ma shall be coache which maintain	tant carbo ils can sto r is one al-warmin tration is vegetatio n is climate here is the C-rich soils her hand J akers on t d to prote n/restore c	on pool. The pre ore the carbon. of the main g carbon dioxic a process wh on, and stored in e protection and reed for an av fike peatland, famers, land mo he internation ct soils and to g carbon stock in	eservation of soil is crucial, because The sequestration of carbon in soil climate mitigation strategies for de (CO ₂) from the atmosphere. Soil hereby CO ₂ is removed from the in the soil's pool of organic carbon. ⁹ d vice versa" is a core message. On vareness raising campaign for soil, moorland, wetland in the Alpine anagers, foresters, spatial planners al, national, regional and local level ive priority to cultivation measures soils.
Final output	 Alpine-wide Alpine soils Cross borde Comprehen Recommen stock in soi peatlands, Alpine wide such as pre protection Alpine wide importance 	e compare character er soil map nsive soil s dations for ls and for moorland e soil prot eservation and/or ref e awarence of carbo	able soil classif ristic into the w os in the Alps urvey, especial or measures to the protection s and wetlands tection network and increase habilitation of p ess raising can	ication systems (or integration of forld reference base of soils ¹⁰) ly in high elevation of the Alps preserve and increase carbon and/or rehabilitation of k with regular exchange on topics of carbon stock in soils and to the reatlands, moorlands and wetlands and for protection of soils and
Alpine specific character	Alpine soils are related to clima An increase of stakeholders fro – is needed.	thighly vi te change f knowled om the Alp	ulnerable – the e and land use dge about Alp pine states – esp	y are strongly affected by threats change etc. ine soils and exchange between pecially on the topic of carbon stock
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation	X	Adaptation	х
Implementation timeframe	Position of path	nway on ti	he 2050 timelir 2035	ne: 2050

 $^{{\}rm 9}\ https://ec.europa.eu/jrc/en/science-update/how-soil-organic-matter-composition-affects-carbon-sequestration$

¹⁰ http://www.fao.org/soils-portal/soil-survey/soil-classification/world-reference-base/en/

	Start of first implementation step	Now				
	End of last implementation step	2025				
	Starting point already available? yes					
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine eservices; T_Agr3: The Alps as model region for organic T_Agr4: Resilient and climate-friendly mountain agricultu Enhanced Alpine soil quality; T_MA3: Networks of municipalities; T_RD1: The Alps as model region for vul assessments; T_RD3: Alpine-wide climate-data availab Indirect link: T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity Alpine-wide system of protected areas; T_Fo2: Mountain proceedings and sealing 	ecosystem farming; ire; T_S2: CO ₂ -free Inerability bility i; T_Eco2: forests as				
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 Links4Soils (Stock taking No 77) and Alpine Soil Partnership Alpine Soil Platform (website) ALPENHUMUS (German initiative that aimed at detecting current climate change on C-storage in humus layers in the A taking No 87) In depth revision on the topic "Economical use of soil Compliance Committee of the Alpine Convention Activities of EUSALP AG6 (declaration on "Sustainable Lanc Soil Protection", toolbox "less land-take", new work progr 2020) Climate Communication measures of ALPACA Impuls4Action ("From intelligent Landuse to su municipalities", cross national project of Alpine states) LUCAS (<u>https://esdac.jrc.ec.europa.eu/projects/lucas</u>) Carbon calculator ACRP Projekt CASAS (Carbon sequestration in Austrian soils) Rural Development Programmes in the Alpine Countries Literature on soil classification and mapping in the Alps¹¹ Global Soil Organic Carbon Map (http://www.fao.org/g partnership/pillars-action/4-information-and-data-new/glob organic-carbon-gsoc-map/en/) 	o with the effects of lps; Stock l" of the d Use and ramme in Istainable Iobal-soil-				
Step 1a: Develop an Alpine-wide soil classification system	Develop a classification system for soils in the Alpine area, based common agreement on soil types (especially C-rich soil types like peatlands, moorlands and wetlands). Alternative options are the integration of Alpine soils characteristic to the world reference be generating translators of the various national soil classification s	l on a ase or systems.				
2021-2023						
Step 1b:	Foster the exchange between and mutual enhancement of Alpine initiatives that aim at protecting or rehabilitating soils, with a sp focus on the classification system of step 1a Exchange formats co	e ecial an be				

11 e.g. Baruck et al (2016): Soil classification and mapping in the Alps; the current state and future challenges; Geoderma 264 Part B; 312-331

Foster exchange between initiatives aiming at soil protection 2021-2023	workshop sessions in an international context as well as small peer group meetings of experts / scientist / people from the administrative level etc. Especially initiatives like the Alpine Soil Partnership and Link4Soils carry great knowledge and experiences.
Step 2a: Communicate the need for soil protection	Start an Alpine wide awareness raising and communication campaign and focus on the message "Soil protection is climate protection and vice versa". Make use of the workshops of Alpine initiatives (Step 1) to speak with one voice about challenges and need for action to protect soil to protect climate.
2021-2025	
(ongoing)	
Step 2b: Map carbon rich soil types (pilot projects) 2023-2025	Implement a classification system (as developed in Step 1a): Survey to close soil survey gaps, especially at higher elevations and produce a map of Alpine soils, where carbon rich soil types like moorlands, wetlands and peatlands – also potential areas – can be identified. This should be done, in a first step, in at least one cross border region of the Alpine perimeter. Use the Alpine wide initiatives to communicate the results of mapping.
Step 3a: Recommendations on prevention, protection and compensation measures 2022-2025	Collect best practices for prevention, protection and compensation measures and define recommendations for the protection, redevelopment and rehabilitation of moorlands, wetlands and peatlands; those prevention, protection and compensation measures should have a clear focus: maintain and restore carbon stock in soil and reactivate peatlands.
Step 3b:	Implement a pilot project in a cross border region of the Alpine perimeter
Pilot project on prevention, protection and compensation measures	(Step 2b) to apply the recommendations (Step 3a).
2023-2025	
Stakeholders needed for implementation	 Working Group on Soil Protection of the Alpine Convention EUSALP AG6Stakeholders of the Alpine Soil Partnership/Links4Soils Agents for Soil protection on the international, national, regional and local level (and their networks like <u>ELSA</u>, ENSA, Fachbeirat für Bodenfruchtbarkeit und Bodenschutz – Committee on soil fertility and soil protection)

	Decision maker	ers at international, national, local and regional level		
	Alpine initiative moorlands and	ves for the protection and/or rehabilitation of peatlands,		
	 Alliances of farr 	rmers foresters and land managers		
	 Scientific comm 	munity (e.a. University Innsbruck. Boku Vienna)		
	Spatial planners	rrs		
	National land n	mapping institutes like BFW in Austria		
	• JRC (Joint Resea	earch Centre) of the European Commission		
	Network ALPAC	CA for communication		
	• Authorities res	sponsible for Natura2000 implementation		
Indicators for	Alpine wide init	itiatives to protect or rehabilitate peatlands, moorlands		
monitoring this	and wetlands ()	(y/n)		
pathway	Pilot actions: M	Map of carbon rich soil types as defined in step 1		
	One pilot proje	ect in a cross border region of the Alpine perimeter to		
	apply the recon	mmendations for compensation measures (y/n)		
	 List of recomme measures (v/n) 	nendations for prevention, protection and compensation		
	One communic	, ication product in each Alnine state that spreads the		
	message "Soil p	protection is climate protection and vice versa" (y/n)		
Link to other	• Direct link: IP_S	S3: Supporting measures to preserve and enhance Alpine		
pathways	soil quality; IP_	_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods		
	in Alpine farmir	Ing; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable		
	Indirect link: ID	P. W1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for		
	mainstreamina	a climate change into transboundary water		
	manaaement: I	<i>IP W2: Tools and methods for drought management in</i>		
	the Alps; IP_SP	P1: Alpine wide concept "Spatial planning for climate		
	protection"; IP_	S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-		
	take and sealing	ng; IP_Fo3: Accelerate forest conversion to more resilient		
	ecosystems			
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Conven	ention		
Role of the Alpine	Implementation	• Frame a discussion on an Alpine-wide soil		
Convention to		classification system (for instance within Working		
implement the		Group on Soil Protection of the AC).		
pathway		Define cross border regions for a mapping of carbon rich soil types		
	Governance set-	• AC National Eocal Points call on national and		
	up	regional authorities to support awareness raising		
		campaigns.		
	Twinning/know-	• Support cooperation between Links4Soils/Alpine		
	how transfer	Soil Partnership and the AC Working Group on Soil		
		Protection.		
		• Members of ACB or other Alpine Convention		
		bodies use contacts within their country/region to		
	Outroach	extend the communication on soil protection.		
	Outreach	 ALB can be part of the awareness raising and communication campaign on "coil protection is 		
		climate protection and vice versa"		
		• ACB can facilitate that results of nilots are		
		transferred to other interested municipalities (e.a.		
		via observer).		

	Knowledge hub		•	The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used for communicating classification system for soils in the Alpine area as well as for collecting best practices on recommendations for prevention, protection and compensation measures.
Integration in the ACB communication	Content	Spread the message "soil protection is climate prote and vice versa."		he message "soil protection is climate protection versa."
Suarcy	Tools	News prote	letto ectio	ers of the AC, link to Observers dealing with soil on

7.2 IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing

Basic information						
Background and description of the pathway	No more dualitional (net) land-take, land sealing and strengthened approaches of brown field re-development by 2050– these are three key elements for the protection of soils and their ecosystem services with respect to climate mitigation and adaptation. Soils can be destroyed easily, but it takes a very long time to regenerate soil, if it is possible at all. This applies especially to high altitude areas, where soil development processes are taking place even slower. The transition towards climate-neutral and climate-resilient Alps requires an Alpine wide understanding of the importance of minimised land-take and sealing and redevelopment of brownfields.					
Final output	 Definition of land-take/land sealing, brownfield redevelopm Common understanding for monitoring of land-take and land Recommendations for an economic incentive system that efforts to minimize land-take and sealing. Guidelines for land use planning at municipal level Workshops and information events for stakeholder at the level 	ent Id sealing stimulates municipal				
Alpine specific character	The core Alpine area is subject to specific challenges such as a very limited permanent settlement area, with highly productive soils, combined with an increasing demand for space for transport, housing, economic activities and leisure. This is implicating land-take and often soil sealing leading to loss of those soils and considerable pressure on sensitive ecosystems etc. Those challenges affect not only one Alpine state – they are cross border issues and a common urgency. Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land- take and sealing shall be a corner stone to overcome these challenges.					
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation x Adaptation x					
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:					
	Start of first implementation step	Now				
End of last implementation step						
	Starting point already available?	Yes				
Link to target system	 Direct link to: T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversit Alpine ecological connectivity; T_Agr3: The Alps as model organic farming; T_Agr4: Resilient and climate-friendly agriculture; T_S1: Minimised land-take and sealing; Municipalities as transition engines 	y; T_Eco4: region for mountain T_MA1:				

	 Indirect links to: T Eco2: Alnine-wide system of protected areas: 							
	T Eco3: Maintained and restored Alnine ecosystem services: T S2:							
	Financed Alnine soil quality							
Sequence of implement	ation steps							
Jequence of implementation steps								
Starting point and link	• In depth revision on the topic "Economical use of soil" of the							
to stock-taking	Compliance Committee of the Alpine Convention							
	• Links4Soils (Stock taking No 77) and Alpine Soil Partnership with the							
	Alpine Soil Platform (website)							
	 Activities of ELISALP AG6 (declaration on "Sustainable Land Lise and 							
	Soil Protection" toolbox "less land-take" new work programme in							
	Climate Communication measures of ALPACA							
	 Impuls/Action ("From intelligent Landuse to sustainable 							
	municipalities" cross national project of Alpine states)							
	Marking Crown on Soil Protection of the Alpine Convention							
	Working Group on son Protection of the Alphie Convention							
	<u>No net land-take by 2050</u> [European Commission]							
	Project OpenSpaceAlps (2019-2021)							
	 Indicator Land-take in Europe (<u>nttps://www.eea.europa.eu/aata-ana-</u> mana/indicators/land-take 2/aacacamant) 							
	<u>maps/inalcators/lana-take-3/assessment</u>)							
	• ESPON SUPER – applied research project:							
Chan A.	<u>https://www.espon.eu/super</u>							
Step 1:	.Reach common understanding in Alpine countries about the economical							
Define land-take/land	use of soil and the reduction of land use. Therefore operate with an Alpine							
sealing and the need	wide definition and shared understanding of monitoring of land-take and							
to stop both	land-sealing (definition proposal developed in the frame of the in depth							
	review of the Compliance Committee of the Alpine Convention							
	"Economical use of soil").							
2021								
Step 2a:	Compile make use of and spread the data collection of soil quality and							
	soil function (nathway IP_S1: Preservation and sequestration of carbon in							
Use and spread	soil with a facus on negation of moorlands and wetlands) and consider							
exiting data on soil	information on soil quality and function for spatial planning desisions							
quality and function	injormation on son quality and junction jor spatial planning decisions.							
2021-2022								
Step 2b:	Empower the discipline of spatial planning and involving the spatial							
	planning sector in decisions regarding land-take and sealing in all Alpine							
Coaching of spatial	countries. A key elements are to foster communication about the							
planners	importance of spatial planning as tool for soil protection and that also							
	data of soil auality and functions should be considered in spatial planning.							
2021-2022								

Step 2c: Alpine wide recommendations for an economic incentive system 2022-2024	Alpine wide recommendations for an economic incentive system (e.g. tradeable land planning permits ¹² , subsidies for land unsealing) which include both net new land-take (e.g. for new infrastructures) but also land regeneration shall be made. These recommendations shall be made on the basis of a review of existing economic incentive systems for land-take in the Alpine countries and beyond.
Step 3: Define guidelines for land use plans at the municipal level 2024-2026	Define guidelines for land use plans at the municipal level (land-take and urban regeneration), including strategic action in land planning as well as small-scale measures for soil sealing reduction.
Step 4: Communicate and spread guidelines for land use plans 2026-2028	Stakeholders at the municipal level play a key role when it comes to the implementation of guidelines for land use plan. Workshops and Information events shall be organized in the perimeter of the Alpine Convention.
Stakeholders needed for implementation	 Working Group on Soil Protection of the Alpine Convention Stakeholders of the Alpine Soil Partnership/Links4Soils Agents for Soil protection on the international, national, regional and local level (and their networks) Decision makers at local and regional level (mayors) Scientific community (e.g. TU Vienna, Boku Vienna) Spatial planner (e.g. national networks like ÖROK in Austria) Stakeholders from all sectors (building, traffic, economy, agriculture and forestry, nature conservation etc.) All those active in the Spatial planning pathways
Indicators for monitoring this pathway	 Alpine wide definition of land-take/land sealing (y/n) Recommendations for an economic incentive system (y/n) Guidelines for land use plans at the municipality's level (y/n) Workshops and information events for stakeholder at the municipal level in every Alpine country (y/n)
Link to other pathways	 Direct link: IP_SP1: Alpine vide concept "Spatial planning for climate protection"; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape; IP_Eco2: Enhance transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected areas Indirect link: IP_E3: Supporting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business models; IP_E4: Supporting Alpine administrations as

¹² For further information please refer to: https://www.umweltbundesamt.de/en/topics/soil-agriculture/land-use-reduction/tradable-land-planning-permits#textpart-

Relevance of measure f	forerunners & models for the energy transition on their premises; IP_Tou1: Development of a coordinated vision for climate-neutral and climate-resilient Alpine tourism (incl. alignment of financing streams); IP_Tou2: Coaching and capacity building for climate proofing Alpine tourism; IP_Tou3: Exploring the use of tourism packages for climate- neutral tourism; IP_NH3: Support measures to enhance individual risk precaution; IP_SP2: Spatial planning measures for reducing the need of individual car traffic; IP_S1: Preservation and sequestration of carbon in soil with a focus on peatlands, moorlands and wetlands; IP_S3: Supporting measures to preserve and enhance Alpine soil quality		
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	Implementatio	 AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to make use of the Alpine wide definition of land-take/land sealing and the need to stop both The AC National Focal Points call on regional and local authorities to organize workshops and information events to communicate and spread auidelines for land use plans. 	
	Governance : up	set- · -	
	Twinning/know how transfer	 ACB members can support the exchange of information on soil and spatial planning between AC Working Group on Soil Protection, EUSALP AG6 (foreseen activities oriented on inner development) and others 	
	Outreach	• Spread information on Alpine-wide recommendations on economic incentive system as well as guidelines on land-use plans.	
	Knowledge hu	b The knowledge hub can be used for providing information on the tradeable permit system.	
Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Contents	Definition of land-take and land sealing; brainstorming on guidelines for land use plans and communicating the results	
	Tools	Newsletters of the AC, link to Observers dealing with soil protection	

7.3 IP_S3: Supporting measures to preserve and enhance Alpine soil quality

Basic information					
Background and description of the pathway	Soils are multifold biotopes; among other functions soils can help the climate through carbon sequestration. The Alpine Conference to take upon action in the field of soil protection to reach the goals by 2050: "There is no more additional (net) land-take sealing. Brown field re-development approaches have been stree to protect Alpine-specific soils and their services." (XV Alpine Co 2019) Use land in a way appropriate for the soil functions and proto functional soils – this is a key factor for enhancing soil quali following 3 steps, measures to enhance Alpine soil quality implemented.	to protect e decided following and land ngthened onference ect highly ty. In the shall be			
Final output	 Alpine wide definition and data collection on soil quality Analysis of hot-spots of productive and especially valuable soil function maps Management recommendations for valuable soil types 	soils with			
Alpine specific character	Soil is a finite, non-renewable and endangered natural resource. Especially Alpine soils are highly vulnerable – they are strongly affected by threats related to climate change, land use change etc. Preserving and enhancing Alpine soil quality is a key challenge of soil protection in the Alpine area.				
Link to mitigation	Mitigation x Adaptation x				
and/or adaptation					
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:	2050			
	Start of first implementation step	Now			
	End of last implementation step	2025			
	Starting point already available?	yes			
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine ecosystem services; T_Agr3: The Alps as model region for organic farming; T_Agr4: Resilient and climate-friendly mountain agriculture; T_S2: Enhanced Alpine soil quality; T_MA3: Networks of CO₂-free municipalities; T_RD1: The Alps as model region for vulnerability assessments; T_RD3: Alpine-wide climate-data availability Indirect link: T_Fo2: Mountain forests as carbon sink; T_S1: Minimised land-take and sealing 				
Sequence of implement	ation steps				
Starting point and link to stock-taking	• Links4Soils (Stock taking No 77) and Alpine Soil Partnership Alpine Soil Platform (database)	with the			

	 ALPENHUMUS (German initiative that aimed at detecting effects of current climate change on C-storage in humus layers in the Alps; Stock taking No 87) In depth revision on the topic "Economical use of soil" of the Compliance Committee of the Alpine Convention Activities of EUSALP AG6 (declaration on "Sustainable Land Use and Soil Protection, "toolbox "less land-take", new work programme in 2020) LUCAS (<u>https://esdac.jrc.ec.europa.eu/projects/lucas</u>) H2020 project LANDMARK (<u>www.landmark2020.eu</u>) ACRP Projekt CASAS (Carbon sequestration in Austrian soils) Impuls4Action ("From intelligent Landuse to sustainable municipalities", cross national project of Alpine States) Working Group on Soil Protection of the Alpine Convention Agri-environmental programmes in the Alpine countries (e.g. ÖPUL in Austria) 4 per 1000 Initiative (https://www.4p1000.org/)
Step 1:	Collect information on status-quo of soil quality (as defined in IP_S1, Step
Alpine wide monitoring of soil quality and hot-spot analyses	1a) for the Alpine area is a first step that is directly followed by a hot-spot analysis of very productive soils and soils that have a high impact on mitigation. This data collection on the quality of Alpine soils shall be updated regularly to become a monitoring system on Alpine soils.
2021	
Step 2:	Soil functioning maps shall be developed to communicate the importance
Mapping soil functions in relation to potential uses (e.g. spatial planning) and ecosystem services	of preserving productive and especially valuable soils. This step is guided by the aim of appropriate land use for each type of soil.
2021-2022	
Step 3: Link and improve soil management strategies and agricultural practice	Management recommendations specifically for the Alps intended to protect soils and enhance soil carbon and soil biodiversity shall be formulated. A special focus should be on wetlands, peatland, (riparian) forests, adaptation (e.g. water storage) and good agricultural practice in the sense of climate-resilience (e.g. tilling of grassland). To reach this goal, the linking and improving of soil management strategies and approaches is foreseen. Those recommendations shall include agricultural practices to build up humus/soil organic matter.
Stakeholders needed	• Working Group on Soil Protection of the Alpine Convention
for implementation	 Stakeholders of the Alpine Soil Partnership/Links4Soils Agents for Soil protection on the international, national, regional and local level Decision makers at international, national, local and regional level

	• Alpine Resea	irch Centres
	• JRC (Joint Re	search Centre) of the European Commission
	• Scientific cor	nmunity (e.g. University Innsbruck, Boku Vienna)
	• Alliances of f	farmers and land managers
	• Network of r	nountain pasture farmers
	Managers of	^f mountain forests
	• Stakeholder,	who work in the field of hazard management
	• (Spatial plan	ners)
Indicators for	Alpine wide	definition and data collection on soil quality and hot-spot
monitoring this	analysis with	n soil function maps (y/n)
pathway	Managemen	t recommendations for valuable soil types (y/n)
Link to other	• Direct link: IF	S1: Preservation and sequestration of carbon in soil with
pathways	a focus on p	peatlands, moorlands and wetlands; IP_Agr2: Moving to
	organic and	l climate-friendly methods in Alpine farming; IP_Fo2:
	Promoting A	lpine forests as carbon sinks
	• Indirect link:	<i>IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-</i>
	take and sea	lling; IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine Products and increase
	in locally ret	ained value added for a sustainable and climate-friendly
	agriculture;	IP_Fo3: Accelerate forest conversion to more resilient
	ecosystems;	IP_F04: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated sustainable
	forest manage	gement approach; IP_Eco1: Protection and management
	of vuinerab	le and Alpine specific landscape; IP_Eco2: Enhance
	areas	ry cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected
	ureus	
Rolovanco of moacuro f	or the Alnine Con	vention
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Com	vention
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Com	Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to	or the Alpine Com	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the	or the Alpine Com	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection).
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis.
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know-	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – comparisally land manager and currents (manager on points).
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know- how transfer	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – especially land manager and experts/manager on the local level.
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know- how transfer	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – especially land manager and experts/manager on the local level.
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – especially land manager and experts/manager on the local level. ACB shall spread the recommendations on management of soil types.
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach Knowledge hub	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – especially land manager and experts/manager on the local level. ACB shall spread the recommendations on management of soil types. The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used for
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach Knowledge hub	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – especially land manager and experts/manager on the local level. ACB shall spread the recommendations on management of soil types. The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used for communicating the Alpine wide monitoring on soil
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach Knowledge hub	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – especially land manager and experts/manager on the local level. ACB shall spread the recommendations on management of soil types. The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used for communicating the Alpine wide monitoring on soil quality.
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach Knowledge hub Contents	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – especially land manager and experts/manager on the local level. ACB shall spread the recommendations on management of soil types. The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used for communicating the Alpine wide monitoring on soil quality.
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach Knowledge hub Contents	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – especially land manager and experts/manager on the local level. ACB shall spread the recommendations on management of soil types. The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used for communicating the Alpine wide monitoring on soil quality.
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway Integration in the ACB communication strategy	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach Knowledge hub Contents	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – especially land manager and experts/manager on the local level. ACB shall spread the recommendations on management of soil types. The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used for communicating the Alpine wide monitoring on soil quality. pread the outcome of the hot-spot analysis; ommunicate the direct link between the improvement of oil quality and agricultural practice
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway Integration in the ACB communication strategy	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach Knowledge hub Contents S c s Tools	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – especially land manager and experts/manager on the local level. ACB shall spread the recommendations on management of soil types. The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used for communicating the Alpine wide monitoring on soil quality. pread the outcome of the hot-spot analysis;
Relevance of measure f Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway Integration in the ACB communication strategy	or the Alpine Com Implementation Governance set up Twinning/know- how transfer Outreach Knowledge hub Contents S z Tools -	 Define areas for monitoring of soil quality and starting the hot-spot analysis (together with Working Group Soil Protection). AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to give input for the data collection and hot-spot analysis. Support cooperation between stakeholders – especially land manager and experts/manager on the local level. ACB shall spread the recommendations on management of soil types. The knowledge hub of the ACB can be used for communicating the Alpine wide monitoring on soil quality. pread the outcome of the hot-spot analysis; ommunicate the direct link between the improvement of oil quality and agricultural practice

A8. Mountain Agriculture



8.1 IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine Products and increase in locally retained value added for a sustainable and climate-friendly agriculture

Basic information				
Background and description of the pathway	Alpine agricultural products enter value-chains extending sometimes far beyond the Alpine region. On the one hand this provides a significant economic trigger to local products, on the other hand this could be responsible for emissions from transport for food-miles. At the same time, tourist diversification represent a major phenomenon to be observed across the Alps and visitors appreciate tasting local products on site, live a comprehensive tourist experience and bring back some of them to their places of origin. Alpine farming products show an inner high natural quality, tend to organise as niche productions, and need to see their full value (and costs) recognised in the consumer price. The resulting pathway has the objective to incorporate different trends and address both climate & socioeconomic dimensions in the agricultural sector in the Alps including support to regional agriculture, local consumption of mountain products, direct marketing (shortening of the value-chain), simplified access to mountains, promotional activities including a "climate message", climate and value-added indicators applied at the level of farms.			
Final output	 Local consumption of Alpine agricultural products in Alpine regions Increased share of climate friendly and locally produced animal feed and the number of rewetted agricultural wetlands Promotion of local Alpine products as natural, tasty and climate-friendly Increase in value-added & income from marketing of climate-friendly local products for Alpine farmers Evaluation/report on CO₂-impacts of a higher use of Alpine products and local value chains 			
Alpine specific character	Alpine farming high quality. Oj through traditic consumption all in the Alps espec green or climate	products ften they onal or lo ow for a cially outs e-neutral o	have special c derive from A ocally adapted reduction of CO ide winter has so offers and packe	haracteristics of naturalness and Mpine species and are produced methods. Local production and 2 emissions, and regional tourism een an increase in local or regional ages.
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation Actions to susta shall take an adaptation need	x ainable vo integrate ds.	Adaptation alue-chains for d approach, c	x products from Alpine agriculture onsidering both mitigation and
Implementation timeframe	Position of path	way on th	2050 timeline 2035	2050

	Start of first implementation step	Now	
	End of last implementation step	2025	
	Starting point already available?	yes	
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_Tr3: Reduced transport demand (passenger and freight); T_Tou2: Sustainable diversification of Alpine tourism; T_Tou3: Minimized carbon footprint of Alpine hotels and gastronomy; T_Agr1: Energy self-sufficiency of Alpine farms; T_Agr2: Alpine value chains for agricultural products; T_Agr3: The Alps as model region for organic farming; T_Agr4: Resilient and climate-friendly mountain agriculture ; T_MA1: Municipalities as transition engines; T_MA2: Climate action institutionalized in municipal action; T_MA3: Networks of CO₂- free municipalities; T_RD1: The Alps as model region for vulnerability assessments Indirect links: T_Tr1: Modal shift of Alpine freight transit; T_Tou1: Car- free, attractive tourism traffic; T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Eco2: Alpine-wide system of protected areas; T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine ecosystem services; T_Eco4: Alpine ecological connectivity; T_S2: Enhanced Alpine soil quality 		
Sequence of implement	ration steps		
Starting point and links to stock-taking	Green Economy Action Plan of the Alpine Convention (2019) RSA4 "Sustainable Tourism in the Alps – Report on the State of th (2013) Report of the WG Sustainable Tourism (2016) PSAC (2017). ALPINE SIGNALS 8 - Alpine Convention Mountain Ag Platform Local initiatives in Alpine countries (e.g. Project: Adopt an Alpine Valley, Italy) Bergsteigerdörfer (stock taking No. 61), which have one focus on promotion and use of local and regional products Initiative "So schmecken die Berge" (taste of the mountains) of th German and Austrian Alpine Clubs (stock taking No. 64)	ne Alps" griculture Organic he	
Step 1: Indicators for climate-friendly and sustainable Alpine farms 2021-2022	Identification of proper indicators for climate-friendly and sustain farming to be applied at the farm level (organisation) or at the for product level (good): indicators have to include mitigation and ac dimensions (e.g. use of renewable energy, GHG emissions, water of chemicals, use of locally produced and climate friendly animal rewetting of agricultural wetlands, etc.) as well as economic and sustainability metrics (e.g. added value, serviced people, canteen restaurants, shops, etc.). Indicators can be collected and harmon existing experience within and outside the Alpine region. The rest system of indicators should deliver a complete information on the impact of products from Alpine agriculture that can be used as a private and public decision making.	nable arming daptation use, use feed, social is, ised from ulting e GHG basis for	
Step 2: Set-up of an Alpine regional strategy for climate- friendly agricultural products	 The elements making up an Alpine regional strategy for the promagricultural products can include: Technical specific support and divulgation of better technique marketing strategies focalised for the Alpine farmers Marketing initiatives for commercializing Alpine products loc restaurants, hotels, shops, catering etc. 	notion of es and cally in	

2021 2025	2 Crear public pr	a surround an alight by local advairs interations within the			
2021-2025	3. Green public pro	ocurement applied by local daministrations within the			
	Tegion (e.g. sch	of direct marketing (commercialisation of Alaine			
	4. Incentivisation (b) alrect marketing/commercialisation of Alpine			
	farming produc	ts from farmers aimed to shorten the value-chain and			
	increase the sho	are of added value retained by the producer			
	Note that a proper of	consideration of the dimension of the "region" where			
	the commercializati	ion of Alpine farming products should be promoted is			
	needed.				
Step 3:	An "EU Day" dedica	ted to mountain/Alpine products with major events			
	and supported by a	n EU-wide campaign should be determined and			
Set-up a "EU Day for	launched with a widespread support from Alpine countries and the Alpine				
the Alpine or	Convention/PSAC.				
mountain products"	On this day, special	voluntary public & private initiatives for promoting			
(EUDAMP)	the consumption an	d knowledge of Alpine products and their attached			
	benefits (including o	climate-friendliness, ecosystem services, biodiversity.			
	cultural aspects etc) should be held in major cities in the Alns			
2024 2025	Commercial initiativ	ves by farmers, restaurants, garitourist facilities etc			
2021-2025	could be concentrat	red in the period ground the ELL Day (e.g. Alnine cuisine			
	menus in restauran	ts tasting events courses a multi-media campaian			
	atc.)	is, tasting events, courses, a matt-meata campaign			
Stakahaldara naadad	Ell.)	the involvement of the following stakeholder			
for implementation	inis pathway needs the involvement of the following stakeholder				
for implementation	Academics or Consu	ultants in the field of sustainability indicators EU			
	Academics or Consultants in the Jiela of sustainability indicators, EU				
	Commission DG-Agi	Convention – ACB, PSAC and countries. National and reaional			
	Convention – ACB, F	SAC and countries, National and regional			
	administrations invo	oived in farming & food policies, tourism development,			
	environmental polic	cies, Representatives/ stakeholders of tourism and			
	mountain aestinatio	ons or centres, Companies and entrepreneurs in fields			
	linked to food value	-chains, Farmers' associations			
	NGOs involved in pr	comoting sustainable tourism (CIPRA, ALPARC etc.)			
Indicators for	Step 1: Quantitative	e and qualitative and description of achieved results			
monitoring this	(indicator system a	nd farmers joining the scheme)			
pathway	Step 2: Number of in	nitiatives, destinations/towns, products involved and			
	qualitative descriptions where needed				
	Step 3: Qualitative description of the organisational aspects of the day;				
	number of stakeholders agreeing to participate with own initiatives,				
	description of outre	ach of the activities			
Link to other	• Direct link: IP_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods				
pathways	in Alpine farmin	ng; IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated			
	sustainable forest management approach				
	• Indirect link: IP_	E3: Supporting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle			
	and business m	odels; IP_Tou1: Development of a coordinated vision			
	for climate-neu	tral and climate-resilient Alpine tourism (incl.			
	alignment of fir	nancing streams); IP_Tou2: Coaching and capacity			
	building for clin	nate proofing Alpine tourism; IP_Tou3: Exploring the			
	use of tourism p	packages for climate-neutral tourism			
Relevance of measure f	for the Alpine Conver	ition			
Role of the Alpine	Implementation	ACB together with other thematic workina bodies of			
Convention to		the AC can support Step 1 with existina materials.			
implement the		promote activities throughout the Alns (Sten 2) and			
mplement the		lobbying for FUDAMP with FU and other institutions			
patnway		(Step 3).			

	Governance set- up	ACB proposes to set-up a "steering group" within the MAMF WG to coordinate the steps. This steering group will be responsible for further steps of this pathway. National focal points can reach out to decision makers at national level to gain support for
	Twinning/know- how transfer	Use of the knowledge hub or climate portal of the AC.
	Outreach	Specific, ad hoc outreach activities of ACB aimed to inform about the coordinated Alpine strategy and the EUDAMP.
	Knowledge hub	Information on climate-reporting framework for agricultural products can be linked to knowledge hub.
Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content	Information on metrics for climate-friendly Alpine farming, other statistics on the involved stakeholders and actions performed
	Tools	Include in the database, stocktaking report, etc. both the reporting framework (Step 1), and the draft regulations and initiatives needed for Step 2.

8.2 IP_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods in Alpine farming

Basic information		
Background and description of the pathway	Organic agriculture is known to exert less direct environmental imposite soils than traditional one. Moreover the use of heavy and energy-in methods that is often found in intensive farming and livestock farm relatively scarce in Alpine regions also due to the limited attractive the land for large productions. Against this background, farming in Alps looks like suitable for adopting and testing organic and other impact approaches to smaller food productions. This would require however a clear productive choice to be ideally supported by regionational policy makers in order to achieve measurable targets.	pact on ntensive ning is ness of n the low e nal and
Final output	 Significant increase of the share of Alpine agriculture adopting clin friendly and organic farming methods, resulting in the sub-outputs reported below: Strong reduction in the use of chemicals in farming Decrease in the use of energy and CO₂-intensive methods in m farming Increase of organic farming up to 50% of the Alpine farming by (with respect to agricultural land) Introduction of Alpine scheme(s) for CO₂-friendly or CO₂-neutro agriculture in the Alps 	nate- ; ountain y 2050 al
Alpine specific character	Mountain agriculture plays a central role in ensuring Alpine traditi landscape, regional breeds and species and preserving local cultur heritage and traditional techniques. The characteristics of Alpine f products & their market position call for higher quality that can he considerable impact in reducing GHG emissions of agriculture.	onal e, ood īve a
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation x Adaptation x	
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:	050
	Start of first implementation step	Now 2030
	Starting point already available?	yes
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Alpine-wide system of protected areas; T_Eco3: Maintained ar restored Alpine ecosystem services; T_Eco4: Alpine ecological connectivity; T_Agr1: Energy self-sufficiency of Alpine farms; T_Alpine value chains for agricultural products; T_Agr3: The Alps model region for organic farming; T_Agr4: Resilient and climate friendly mountain agriculture; T_S1: Minimised land-take and T_S2: Enhanced Alpine soil quality; T_MA1: Municipalities as transition engines; T_MA2: Climate action institutionalized in 	Eco2: nd Agr2: ; as te- sealing;

Sequence of implement	 municipal action; T_MA3: Networks of CO₂-free municipalities; T_RD1: The Alps as model region for vulnerability assessments; T_RD4: Research on climate-driven extreme events and climate impacts on glaciers Indirect link: T_Tou2: Sustainable diversification of Alpine tourism; T_Tou3: Minimized carbon footprint of Alpine hotels and gastronomy; T_Fo4: Alpine-wide sustainable forest management; T_W1: Alpine- wide optimized water management; T_W2: Drinking water security 			
Starting point and link	Report "Adopt an Alpine bio/organic valley" (2019)			
to stock-taking	Existing documentation of the mountain farming working group			
Step 1a:	Mapping of organic farming in the Alps including information on			
Stocktaking on	management techniques, use of pesticides and other chemicals etc. as			
organic agriculture in	well as their GHG reduction potential			
the Alps	Identification of the organic farming "gap" against the target of 50% of Alpine agriculture shifted to organic methods by 2050			
2021-2022				
Step 1b:	1. Development of a set of scenarios for organic/climate-friendly farming			
Organic agriculture	in the Alps.			
scenarios for Alpine	2. Gap analysis and business/strategic planning for filling in the gaps			
2021-2025	3. Identification of innovative management techniques being able to support the transition to a higher share of organic farming in the Alps at a reasonable cost (e.g. extensive agriculture, CO ₂ storage of pastures and moorlands through grazing management plans, dual purpose breeds introduced, reduced use of fertilisers, low-taxation areas or production systems, incentivisation of small mechanization, etc.)			
	<i>4. Identification of possible solutions for the reduction of the costs of transition to organic farming</i>			
Step 2:	Inventory of existing initiatives at different territorial levels supporting a transition from traditional to organic farming in the Alpine regions			
Alpine organic farming at 50% of total surface (or other	Identification of the multiple benefits of organic farming also through the approach of ecosystem services (ESS; including the social positive spillover effects e.g. in terms of contrasting out-migration, etc.)			
indicator)	Identification of the "policy gap" (i.e. existing legal or institutional barriers to a shift to organic/climate friendly farming) for different territorial units			
2022-2025	First: Assessment of benefits and costs in alternative modes of farming (organic & traditional) in terms of e.g. yields and productivity, costs, demand for land, demand for crops and farming products and identification of situations where the transition can be sustainable (e.g. local level/alongside industrial production)			

	Elaboration of prop organic farming in	oosals of policy actions for increasing the share of the Alpine regions up to 50%		
	Starting dialogue w farming sector part introducing incenti farming in the Alps	vith relevant policy makers and stakeholders in the ticularly Regions, associations, firms aimed at ves/removing barriers to a wider use of organic		
	The indicator/targe (quantity or revenu	et could either refer to land use or to production les or share of regional agricultural products, etc.)		
Step 3: Implementation of policy actions in different Alpine regions 2025-2030	Introduction/Implementation or increase (depending on different countries) voluntary initiatives for organic farming (schemes) by firms and administrations (e.g. "organic/climate friendly" procurement by involved administrations and private entrepreneurs in the hospitality sector not necessarily limited to the stricter mountain regions; etc.)			
Stakeholders needed for implementation	Farmers' associatic policy makers (regi researchers/univer	ons, consumers' groups (local and from larger towns), onal, local including larger towns), consultancy firms or sities		
Indicators for	Step 1a: Number of maps and assessment of gap			
monitoring this	Step 1b: Number of scenarios and relative gaps			
patnway	Sten 2: Current sha	re or extension of land used for organic farming		
	Step 2. current shu	ie of extension of fund used for organic furning		
	Step 3: Schemes de	veloped and applied/tested		
Link to other pathways	 Direct link: IP_S3: Supporting measures to preserve and enhance Alpine soil quality; IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine Products and increase in locally retained value added for a sustainable and climate- friendly agriculture Indirect link: IP_E1: Set-up a network of regional energy coordinators; IP_E2: Enabling an Alpine-wide energy democracy; IP_E3: Supporting low-carbon/low-energy Alpine lifestyle and business models; IP_E4: Supporting Alpine administrations as forerunners & models for the energy transition on their premises; IP_S1: Preservation and sequestration of carbon in soil with a focus on peatlands, moorlands and wetlands; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo3: Accelerate forest conversion to more resilient ecosystems; IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated sustainable forest management approach; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape 			
Relevance of measure f	or the Alpine Conve	ntion		
Role of the Alpine	Implementation	ACB & MAMF can spread through their		
Convention to		members/participants the achieved results across the		
		Alpine countries		

implement the pathway	2		ACB can support regional and national initiatives aimed at testing the methods and give them the appropriate institutional visibility (link to communication)
	Governance up	set-	ACB/MAMF can participate in the elaboration of the different products foreseen within the pathway by providing expert and institutional advice
	Twinning/kno how transfer	W-	<i>Provision of data and technological infrastructure for the analyses foreseen</i>
	Outreach Knowledge hub		ACB and/or MAMF can raise visibility of the approach with national bodies, regional processes, expert audiences, EUSALP etc.
			Strong role in communicating data and schemes once prepared, also through the info hub.
Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content Info ACB		ormation on all aspects in communication activities of 3.
	Tools	Schemes and other outputs to be linked to ACB info hub.	

A9. Mountain Forests



9.1 IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests

Basic information			
Background and description of the pathway	Notwithstanding the widespread awareness of the pro- function of mountain forests in the Alps and the existing nation regional initiatives supporting such a function in forest ecosy a scheme aimed at exploiting the full potential of Alpine pro- forests applied extensively across the Alps does not exist. It co an asset for recognising the critical mass of such an ecos service (ESS) on the whole Alpine region. The pathway an homogenising the experiences currently run across the Alp coordinated way aiming at developing an Alpine-wide scheme management and valorisation of protective functions of forests.	tective al and stems, tective ould be system ims at os in a for the Alpine	
Final output	Definition of a Joint Alpine Scheme for monitoring the pro- functions of Alpine forests under multiple dimensions, in supp the responsible institutions and stakeholders in forest manag- and planning.	tective port to ement	
Alpine specific character	Alpine regions are particularly exposed to natural hazards and protective forests can play a significant role in risk mitigation, as shown by several sources esp. by RSA7. The management of protective forests is already spread across the Alps and different countries adopt active policies in support of this ESS. Protective forests can play an important role in the region (both in the mountains and valleys) for safeguarding properties and local people's life and well-being.		
Link to mitigation	Mitigation Adaptation x		
and/or adaptation	The pathway is primarily directed to adaptation (risk mitig however concomitant mitigation functions can also be perform the same ecosystems targeted as providers of protective funct	ation), ned by tions.	
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:		
	Start of first implementation step	Now	
	End of last implementation step	2025	
	Starting point already available?	yes	
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_SP2: Planning systems in risk manag changed from passive to proactive; T_NH1: Alpine management; T_Eco3: Maintained and restored ecosystem services; T_Fo1: Potential of protective mo forests fully used; T_Fo2: Mountain forests as carbor 	ement e risk Alpine untain n sink;	

	T_Fo3: Accelerated forest conversion; T_Agr1: Energy self- sufficiency of Alpine farms; T_W3: Alpine-wide sustainable flood
	risk management; T_RD2: Open cross-cutting research questions answered
	• Indirect link: T_E2: Renewable decarbonised Alps; T_E3: Decentralized, sustainable energy solutions for the Alps; T_NH3: Individual risk precaution; T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Eco4: Alpine ecological connectivity; T_Fo4: Alpine-wide sustainable forest management
Sequence of implementa	tion steps
Starting point and links	• RSA7 Report on the State of the Alps (2019)
to stock-taking	 Statement On the Value of Alpine Forests and the Alpine Convention's Protocol on Mountain Forests in the framework of the international forestry policies beyond 2015 (2014; Stock taking No. 13) Report on Interactions between mountain forests and flood protection (Stock taking No. 32) MANFRED - Management strategies to adapt Alpine Space forests to climate change risks (Project ASP; Stock Taking No. 70) RocktheAlps – Harmonized ROCKfall natural risk and protection forest mapping in the ALPine Space (Project ASP; Stock Taking No. 73)
Stop 1:	Several national and regional policies across the Alps Common guidelines for all Alpino countries are to be delivered on a
Step 1: Stocktaking of Alpine protective forests	practice-oriented method for identifying and delimiting the areas and properties at risk in proximity to forest ecosystems, including an economic valuation of the service provided by them.
2021-2024	Identification of existing protective forests and planned plantations/extensions of protective forests across the Alps
Step 2: Identification of	Survey of existing and new management techniques of protective
management	forests, and their expected impact on the protective function with
protective forests	(adaptation & mitigation)
2021-2023	
Step 3:	<i>Definition of a "Monitoring & Planning Scheme for Protective forests in the Alps"</i>
protective forests	Formal adoption of the Scheme by the ACB/ Alpine Convention with the participation of selected stakeholders
2023-2025	
Stakeholders needed for implementation	This pathway needs the involvement of the following stakeholder categories: National and regional forest services or competent Ministries, 'Alpine Convention – ACB, PSAC and countries, national and regional administrations involved in forest policies, civil protection, natural hazards, spatial planning, biodiversity experts

	representatives/stakeholders of forest management sector, forest owners and their associations, NGOs involved in promoting sustainable forestry.				
Indicators for monitoring this pathway	Step 1: Figures on valuation of exposed people and properties; figures on the share and absolute extension of protective forests (existing & planned)				
	Step 2: Number of techn	iques/approaches/tools surveyed			
	Step 3: Adoption (YES/NO) by Alpine Conference or Permanent Committee				
Link to other pathways	 Direct link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine Products and increase in locally retained value added for a sustainable and climate-friendly agriculture; IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated sustainable forest management approach; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape Indirect link: IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming; IP_NH3: Support measures to enhance individual risk precaution; IP_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods in Alpine farming; IP_Fo2: Promoting Alpine forests as carbon sinks; IP_Fo3: Accelerate forest conversion to more resilient ecosystems; IP_Eco2: Enhance transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected areas 				
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	ImplementationACB and PSAC support the according implementation of the different s requiring participation from wide Al territories (e.g. surveys, drafting approval of the Scheme)				
	Governance set-up	ACB & MAMF support and send experts in the expert group involved in implementing the pathway			
	Twinning/know-how transfer	ACB and PSAC support knowledge transfer & promotion of the Scheme, incl. through infopoint networks			
	OutreachSpecific outreach activities of ACE inform about the definition and cont of the coordinated Alpine strategy.Knowledge hubInformation from the surveys valuation exercises can be linked to, spread through the knowledge hub.				

Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content	Measures within the Scheme and all information can be communicated through ACB communication strategy, channels and to stakeholders involved in its activities
	Tools	-

9.2 IP_Fo2: Promoting Alpine forests as carbon sinks

Basic information				
Background and description of the pathway	The role of forests as C-sinks is well-known. However, it can be further supported by the use of appropriate and scientifically sound methods, often coupled with tools that allow a fine-tuning of the practices implemented. The pathway aims at providing Alpine forest managers with a set of calculation and management tools that allow a more effective use of Alpine forests as C-sinks.			
Final output	 Database of tools to account for CO₂ storage in Alpine forests Prioritisation of interventions planned in forests based on the assessment of their fitness in storing CO₂ Criteria for use of different forest species aimed at maximizing C-storage 			
Alpine specific character	The spread and growth of forests across the Alps qualifies the region as a potentially outstanding sink for CO ₂ emissions in EU. However, there is no complete understanding and knowledge base on the potential of Alpine forest as C-sinks and on management practices that could increase their storing capacity.			
Link to mitigation	Mitigation x Adaptation			
and/or adaptation				
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:			
	Start of first implementation step			
	End of last implementation step			
	Starting point already available?			
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine ecosystem services; T_Fo1: Potential of protective mountain forests fully used; T_Fo2: Mountain forests as carbon sink; T_Fo3: Accelerated forest conversion; T_RD1: The Alps as model region for vulnerability assessments; T_RD2: Open cross-cutting research questions answered Indirect link: T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Agr1: Energy self-sufficiency of Alpine farms 			
Sequence of implement	ation steps			
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 Statement On the Value of Alpine Forests and the Convention's Protocol on Mountain Forests in the framew the international forestry policies beyond 2015 (2014; taking No. 13) MANFRED - Management strategies to adapt Alpine forests to climate change risks (Project ASP; Stock Taking I) Several national and regional policies across the Alps 	Alpine vork of Stock Space No. 70)		

Step 1: Stocktaking &	Identification of different types of forests and their age in the Alps		
mapping of carbon sinks in the Alps	GIS-mapping of identified types based on their ability to improve their		
	C-storage capacity and performance		
2021-2022			
Step 2: Analysis and	Collection of available CO ₂ accounting tools for forests		
collection of available CO ₂ accounting tools for forests & consistent planning	Collection of examples of management techniques including management of tree species and age in forest planning, based on their CO ₂ storage capacity		
and management			
techniques			
2021-2025			
Step 3a: Set-up of targets and	Definition of specific targets for CO ₂ -friendly Alpine forest management and wood production in line with EU Directives (2020-		
implementation procedure in line with	2024) (e.g. forest types more suitable to store CO_2 , priority interventions, use of accounting tools or other instruments, etc.)		
EU Commission			
objectives of wood			
2022-2025			
Step 3b:	Adoption of instruments for achieving the specific targets (defined		
Implementation of	under Step 3a) in the Alps until the achievement of the single targets and general goal of the pathway (2024-2050)		
management tools in			
regions until			
achievement of the			
targets			
2025-2050			
Stakeholders needed	Forest owners, forest professionals, forest services (national and		
for implementation	research institutions etc.		
Indicators for	Step 1: Forest types maps		
monitoring this pathway	Step 2: Number of tools and management techniques collected		
	Step 3a: Qualitative description of the specific objectives/targets		
	Step 3b: Number of forest managers in the Alps who use the tools as developed in step 3b		

Link to other pathways Relevance of measure fo	 Direct link: IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine Products and increase in locally retained value added for a sustainable and climate-friendly agriculture; IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated sustainable forest management approach; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape Indirect link: IP_S1: Preservation and sequestration of carbon in soil with a focus on peatlands, moorlands and wetlands; IP_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods in Alpine farming; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests; IP_Fo3: Accelerate forest conversion to more resilient ecosystems; IP_Eco2: Enhance transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected areas 			
Role of the Alpine	Implementation	ACB & MAMF take care of the liaison		
Convention to		to the EC and other EU institutions,		
implement the		especially in aligning Alpine with EU		
pathway		objectives on forests, wood, biodiversity		
		ACB can support regional and national initiatives aimed at the implementation of the agreed specific targets, and give them the appropriate institutional visibility (link to communication)		
	Governance set-up	ACB/MAMF can facilitate stakeholder relationships, involvement and participation as well as the needed institutional agreements		
	Twinning/know-how transfer	PSAC can host on its "climate portal" the outcomes of each step, the resulting datasets, and provide a geolocalization of the tests and their results on SOIA		
	Outreach	ACB and/or MAMF can raise and promote the visibility of the approach across the whole Alps and ideally also in other mountain regions through international mountain cooperation initiatives (e.g. Carpathian Convention)		
	Knowledge hub	Strong role of ACB/AC/PSAC website etc. in communicating techniques, achievements and metrics, also through the info hub.		

Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content	Information on all aspects communication activities of ACB			
	Tools	Schemes and other outputs to be linked to ACB info hub			

9.3 IP_Fo3: Accelerate forest conversion to more resilient and close-to-nature ecosystems

Basic information					
Background and description of the pathway	The pathway aims at supporting a more rapid conversion of current forests to more resilient and close-to-nature forest ecosystems through a mix of management innovation and financial schemes. By 2050 a conversion of forest ecosystems to close-to-nature forests should have been achieved.				
Final output	Application of "Alpine guidelines" for conversion of forest eco to more resilient forest	Application of "Alpine guidelines" for conversion of forest ecosystems to more resilient forest			
Alpine specific character	The acceleration of forest conversion to more resilient ecosystems is an important issue in times of climate change – not only, but also for Alpine forests.				
Link to mitigation	MitigationxAdaptationx				
and/or adaptation	Notwithstanding the practice refers mainly to adaptation to climate change (CC), some elements can be useful also for developing forest functions in support to mitigation – as a co-benefit.				
Implementation timeframe	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:				
	Start of first implementation step	Now			
	End of last implementation step	2030			
	Starting point already available?				
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine ecosystem services; T_Fo1: Potential of protective mountain forests fully used; T_Fo2: Mountain forests as carbon sink; T_Fo3: Accelerated forest conversion; T_RD1: The Alps as model region for vulnerability assessments; T_RD2: Open cross-cutting research questions answered Indirect link: T_Eco2: Alpine-wide system of protected areas; T_Fo4: Alpine-wide sustainable forest management; T_Agr1: Energy self-sufficiency of Alpine farms 				
sequence of implement	alion steps				
Starting point and link to stock-taking	• Statement On the Value of Alpine Forests and the Convention's Protocol on Mountain Forests in the frame the international forestry policies beyond 2015 (2014; Stoc No. 13)	Alpine work of k taking			

	• MANFRED - Management strategies to adapt Alpine Space forests		
	to climate change risks (Project ASP; Stock Taking No. 70)		
Stop 1. Study of forest	Several national and regional policies across the Alps		
Step 1: Study of forest	at identifying a few future development scenarios of Alpine forests		
development	and their types (species) and ages under CC		
scenarios under	and their types (species) and ages under CC.		
climate change in the			
Alps			
2021-2025			
Step 2: Elaboration of	Guidelines on forest planning aimed at increasing forest resilience to		
Guidelines for Alpine	CC impacts including concrete examples and management techniques		
forest conversion			
2022-2028			
Step 3: Set-up of	Scheme(s) of navment for supporting the use of endemic species in		
nossible schemes for	forest management in the Alps defined and tested in some nilot-		
providing financial	regions (navments from suitable sources: the navment should		
support to resilient	incentivise forest owners and managers to plant or continue to arow		
forestry based on	endemic species)		
endemic species	endernie species		
chuchne species			
2025-2030			
Stakeholders needed	Policy makers involved in forest management at regional and		
for implementation	national level in particular, research community, forest owners, forest		
	managers, managers of protected areas, EU institutions (DG Agri, DG		
	Regio) for defining the payment schemes		
Indicators for	Step 1: Number of studies collected/harmonised		
monitoring this	• Step 2: Expert assessment of the elaborated guidelines		
pathway	• Step 3: Expected mobilized finance from the application of the		
	financial scheme; actual implementation/test of financial schemes		
Link to other pathways	• Direct link: IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine Products and increase in		
	locally retained value added for a sustainable and climate-friendly		
	agriculture; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of		
	Alpine Protective Mountain Forests; IP_Fo2: Promoting Alpine		
	forests as carbon sinks; IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated		
	sustainable forest management approach; IP_Eco1: Protection		
	ana management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape		
	• Inurect link: IP_INH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk		
	Supporting measures to preserve and enhance Alaine seil swelity		
	IP Aar2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods in Alnine		
	farming: IP Eco2: Enhance transhoundary cooperation on		
	ecological connectivity of protected areas		

Relevance of measure for the Alpine Convention				
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	Implementation	ACB & MAMF can participate in the collection of studies etc. based on the stocktaking they already performed (Step 1) and be involved in the elaboration of both the guidelines and the financial schemes. ACB can support regional and national initiatives aimed at the implementation of guidelines and financial schemes, and give them the appropriate institutional visibility (link to communication)		
	Governance set-up	ACB/MAMF can manage the relationship with the other involved bodies or processes at different levels (e.g. EC, delegations, regions, EUSALP)		
	Twinning/know-how transfer	PSAC can host on the climate portal the outcomes of each step and provide a geolocalization of the tests and their results on SOIA		
	Outreach	ACB and/or MAMF can raise visibility of the results especially on the international level		
	Knowledge hub	Strong role in communicating results also through info hub		
Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content	Information on all aspects in communication activities of ACB.		
	Tools	Schemes, Guidelines, and other outputs to be linked to ACB info hub.		

9.4 IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine-wide integrated sustainable forest management approach

Basic information					
Background and description of the pathway	The pathway intends to promote a fully integrated approach to forest management in the Alps that can contribute to assure both a certain diversity of species and structures (height, age, ground cover, etc.) in Alpine forests and a good contribution to climate change mitigation in the region. In doing so, the pathway proposes a composite set of actions covering diverse interconnected domains (from C-storage to wood production and forest natural and recreational value)				
Final output	Application of the integrated approach to forest management in large shares of Alpine forests				
Alpine specific character	The pathway aims at exploring methods and solutions being suitable to mountain forests (particularly: Alpine forests) and tested in the Alps. Regional differences are possible concerning the most suitable approaches to be used.				
Link to mitigation	Mitigation	x	Adaptation	X	
	The integrated approach	covers both m	itigation and a	daptation.	
timeframe	Start of first implementation Starting point already available	tion step on step ailable?	2		Now 2050 yes
Link to target system	 Direct link: T_NH1: Alpine risk management; T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine ecosystem services; T_Fo1: Potential of protective mountain forests fully used; T_Fo2: Mountain forests as carbon sink; T_Fo3: Accelerated forest conversion; T_Fo4: Alpine-wide sustainable forest management; RD2: Open cross-cutting research questions answered Indirect link: T_SP2: Planning systems in risk management changed from passive to proactive; T_E2: Renewable decarbonised Alps; T_E3: Decentralized, sustainable energy solutions for the Alps; T_Eco2: Alpine-wide system of protected areas; T_Eco4: Alpine ecological connectivity; T_Agr1: Energy self-sufficiency of Alpine farms; T_Agr2: Alpine value chains for agricultural products; T_W3: Alpine-wide sustainable flood risk management; T_S2: Enhanced Alpine soil quality 				
Starting point and link	The pathway aims at setting up a complex management model for				
-------------------------	---	--			
to stock-taking	Alpine mountain forests that may support a regional transition to a				
5	sustainable forest management. This includes three main aroups of				
	actions that are supported by specific instruments/tools. Each of the				
	Steps below refers to one of these three arouns.				
	• RSA7 Report on the State of the Alps (2019)				
	• Statement On the Value of Alpine Forests and the Alpine				
	Convention's Protocol on Mountain Forests in the framework of				
	the international forestry policies beyond 2015 (2014; Stock taking No. 13)				
	• Report on Interactions between mountain forests and flood				
	protection (Stock taking No. 32)				
	• MANFRED - Management strategies to adapt Alpine Space forests				
	to climate change risks (Project ASP; Stock Taking No. 70)				
	• RocktheAlps – Harmonized ROCKfall natural risk and protection				
	forest mapping in the ALPine Space (Project ASP; Stock Taking No.				
	73)				
	Several national and regional policies across the Alps				
Step 1: Set integrated	The forest management targets of the Alpine-wide approach should				
targets for sustainable	encompass multiple forest functions, particularly climate change				
Alpine forest	associated to other priorities (e.g. biodiversity, productive function,				
management	protective function, etc.)				
	By means of a wide consultation with stakeholders (see below) and a				
	survey in the domain of forestry and forest management, targets that				
2021-2025	are beneficial for more than one priority are selected				
<u></u>					
Step 2: Achieving a	A transition to a more efficient and effective forest planning aimed at				
better forest planning	achieving the specific objectives mentioned in Step 1 requires some				
	operational tools that are set-up in this phase, i.e.:				
2022 2020	1. Alpine associations (international and national, also more				
2022-2030	than one) of agronomy and forestry specialists focusing on				
	Alpine specific issues with forest management;				
	2. An Observatory on forest genetics, health and yield for				
	multiple purposes (CCS, protection, wood production, etc.)				
Step 3: Promoting	Identification of market and non-market incentives and schemes for				
regional and local use	promoting the regional use of wood e.g. as construction material, in				
of wood from Alpine	craftsmanship and industry, mainly in the same regions where forests				
forests	are grown				
2025-2050					
Stakeholders needed	Policy makers involved in forest management at regional and				
for implementation	national level in particular, research community, association of				
	forestry companies and professionals, forest owners, forest				
	managers, managers of protected areas, companies in the furniture.				
	construction, design sectors				
	, <u>5</u>				

Indicators for monitoring this pathway Link to other pathways	 Step 1: Number of organisations or people involved in the consultation phase Step 2: Number of meetings of the Alpine associations or number of their members, Number of pilot-areas and/or surface in hectares that are formally included in the Observatory Step 3: Quantity of wood exported from the region where it has been grown, Number of companies operating in the forest-related sector, and data on sales/supply chains of wood industry in the region Direct link: IP_Agr1: Promotion of Alpine Products and increase in locally retained value added for a sustainable and climate-friendly agriculture; IP_Fo2: Promoting Alpine forests as carbon sinks; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape Indirect link: IP_NH1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide risk management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods in Alpine forming; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests; IP_Eco2: Enhance transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected areas 		
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	Implementation	AC can support the consultation with stakeholders (Step1), the creation of Alpine associations (Step 2), participate in providing data for the observatory (Step 2) ACB can help identify useful databases and experiences and involve national and regional actors, especially through its members. ACB will also corporate with MAMF for the same purposes.	
	Governance set-up	ACB/MAMF can manage the relationship with the other involved bodies or processes at different levels (e.g. EC, delegations, regions, EUSALP)	
	Twinning/know-how transfer	PSAC can host on the climate portal (or in a section on forests and CC) the outcomes of this pathway	
	Outreach	ACB and/or MAMF can raise visibility of the results also by involving regional and local institutions as well as the EUSALP process	

	Knowledge hub	Strong role in communicating results also through info hub.
Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content	Information on all aspects in communication activities of ACB.
	Tools	Schemes and other outputs to be linked to ACB info hub.

A10. Ecosystems and Biodiversity



10.1 IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscapes and ecosystems

Basic information	
Background and description of the pathway	Peatlands, raised bogs, wetlands, dry meadows, glaciers, rivers, high mountain regions, forests, traditional cultural landscapes as e.g. orchard meadows etc. – the Alpine area offers a wide range of specific natural and cultural landscapes with a great importance for (endangered) species of the flora and fauna. They are subject to different impacts, climate change, abandonment of agricultural use or intensification, urbanisation, infrastructure, which make them vulnerable and demands specific actions including restoration of specific natural and cultural elements, biotopes, ecosystems etc. At the same time Alpine specific landscape and ecosystems – like pasture areas – and their sustainable management ensure the maintenance, resilience and promotion of biodiversity and thus the provision and restoration of important ecosystems and services. The protection and wise management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape and ecosystems are crucial tasks.
	This implementation pathway is framed by existing regulations of the European Union as well as by the UNESCO Man and Biosphere programme and the Bern Convention. At the same time it takes into account the SDGs of the agenda 2030 (especially 2 – Zero Hunger and 15 – Life on Land), the AC Protocol on nature conservation and European Landscape Convention (ratified by Contracting Parties of the Alpine Convention (CH, FR, IT, SI).
Final output	 Typology, collection of data and a comprehensive stock taking for vulnerable landscapes, Alpine specific landscapes and ecosystems as well as wilderness areas and distribution and occurrence of invasive alien species Recommendations for planning, protection, restoration and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscapes, applying ecosystem based approaches Recommendations/concepts for the handling of invasive species (neobiota)
Alpine specific character	The Alpine landscapes are a global hotspot of biodiversity. Scientists estimate that more than 30,000 animal and 13,000 plant species are native to the Alps. The diversity of habitats and species is the result of the most varied, often very small-scale climatic and geological conditions, the different altitudinal levels as well as the different use as a basic for high quality food production. The outcome are various different landscape types with a high biodiversity level but also with a high range of sensitivity.
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation x Adaptation x

Implementation	Position of pathway on the 2050 timeline:	
timeframe		>
	2020 2025	
	2020 2035 2050)
	Start of first implementation step	Now
	End of last implementation step	2027
	Starting point already available?	yes
Link to target system	Direct link: T_SP1: Priority for climate change mitigation and adapt spatial planning processes T_NH2: Permafrost and erosion mo T_Eco1: Preserved ecosystems and biodiversity; T_Eco2: Alph system of protected areas; T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine eco services; T_S1: Minimised land-take and sealing; T_S2: Enhanced Al quality; T_Agr3: The Alps as model region for organic farming; Resilient and climate-friendly mountain agriculture; T_W1: Alph optimized water management	tation in phitoring ine-wide osystem pine soil T_Agr4: ine-wide
	Indirect link: T_E5: Climate proofed Alpine hydropower; T_NH1: Alp management; T_Tou1: Car-free, attractive tourism traffic; Sustainable diversification of Alpine tourism; T_Tou3: Minimized footprint of Alpine hotels and gastronomy; T_Eco4: Alpine ed connectivity; T_Fo1: Potential of protective mountain forests fully used Mountain forests as carbon sink; T_Fo4: Alpine-wide sustainabl management; T_MA1: Municipalities as transition engines; T_RD1: as model region for vulnerability assessments; T_RD4: Research on driven extreme events and climate impacts on glaciers;	oine risk T_Tou2: carbon cological d; T_Fo2: e forest The Alps climate-
Sequence of implem	entation steps	
Starting point and link to stock-taking	 Work done by the Platform Ecological network of the AC (Econet) Landscape typology implemented by the Contracting Parties Landscape policies in Contracting Parties (adopted form preparation or as a system of legally defined and connected steps, spatial planning, nature conservation, agriculture land management development etc.) Work done by the Alpine Biodiversity Board (ABB) of the Convention: Analysis of strategies auidelines and 	ally, in /tasks in ent, rural e Alpine
	 Convention: Analysis of Strategies, galacines and recommendations on biodiversity and landscape (new in preparate Work of ALPARC (map of all protected areas >100ha for the Alpin Data of projects like Impuls4Action, AlpES, AlpBioNet and conventing projects such as Impuls4Action, LUIGI, ALPTREES, OpenSp. Work of EUSALP AG7 concerning important habitats/ecosystem considered for green infrastructure implementation 	tion e area currently paceAlps ns to be
Step 1a:	As a first step (and built upon Work of EUSALP AG7 and projects men	tioned
Typology, data	as starting points), a typology, data collection and analysis on vulnero	able
collection and	ecosystems in the Alpine area (peatlands/raised bogs/wetlands//dry	
analysis on	meadows/glaciers/rivers/high mountain regions/forests/traditional c	ultural
vulnerable	landscapes as e.g. orchard meadows etc.) including upland-lowland	

landscapes in the	interlinkages will be undertaken. This collection should be done in a
Alpine area	cooperative way, including experts of all member states of the Alpine area
	and especially the Alpine Biodiversity Board. For instance the Natura2000
	definitions of habitat types and species to be protected and promoted can
2021-2022	serve as impulse for this typology, collection and analysis,
2021-2022	
Step 1b:	A stock taking of Alpine specific landscape, ecosystems and ecosystem
	services (more information provided within the project AlpES
Stock taking of	https://www.alpine-space.eu/projects/alpes/en/wikialps) will give an
Alpine specific	overview and is linked to the data collection of vulnerable landscapes (step
landscape,	1a).
ecosystems and	
ecosystem	Alpine specific landscape and ecosystem management, including the
services	maintenance and restoration of pasture areas and the limitation of scrub
	encroachment, safeguards high-quality landscapes and ensures the
	maintenance and resilience of ecosystems and the provision of services.
2021-2022	
Cham 1	
Step 1c:	ivature reserves and wilderness areas, areas with a specific size and clear
Overview and	rules for (non-)management, have a great importance and potential for
analysis of nature	nature conservation and process protection within the Alpine region. An
reserves and	overview (see as a starting point the results of Econet and AlpBioNet
wilderness areas	https://www.jecami.eu/viewer/saca/ and the analysis) of those existing
(IIICN catogorios	areas in the Alpine states shall be input for an assessment of their role in
(IOCIV categories	preserving the vulnerable landscapes. The analysis of the potential new areas
	will be provided and should raise awareness towards the spatial dimension.
potential areas	
2021-2022	
Step 1d:	A list of invasive alien species in the Alpine area will be provided. This data
	will be compiled at national level and will be communicated and shared
Data collection of	across borders. The distribution of neobiota species in the Alpine countries
invasive alien	will be provided in a man. Also information about landscapes that are more
species in the	exposed to invasive species could be included in this map
Alpine area	exposed to invasive species could be included in this map.
	For this purpose, existing online maps should be used for the further
	development of the Alpine-wide overview of invasive species.
2021-2022	
Chan 2:	The results of store 1s, 1b, 1s and 1d are called and and such as the store "
Step 2:	The results of steps 1a, 1b, 1c and 1a are collected and analysed. They will be
Collection of	the basis of a collection of planning, management, restoration and
management and	preservation recommendations for Alpine specific landscapes.
preservation	The recommendations aim to address the four mentioned topics:
recommendations	• The catalogue of landscape in the Alpine area is supplemented by (none-
for Alpino specific)planning, management (process protection) and preservation
	recommendations, also with a view to strengthen resilience of ecosystems.
landscapes	• The crucial benefits provided by Alpine ecosystems for an improved
	adaptive capacity to climate change are taken into account when

2022-2023 Step 3:	 describing recommendations for management, restoration and preservation. They will be integrated in plans about climate change at various scales. The overview and analysis of nature reserves and wilderness areas (IUCN categories Ia and Ib) and potential areas leads to specific recommendation for the (non-)management of those areas. The prevention of the new introduction of invasive alien species, early detection and an effective management and control of existing invasive alien species are the core parts of recommendations for the management of these species. The implementation of EU Regulation II43 / 2014 on the prevention and management of the introduction and spread of invasive alien species as well
Monitoring of the implementation of existing regulations in the Alpine area	as a rigorous and concrete implementation of the UNESCO Man and Biosphere Programme, the Bern Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats, the EU Habitat and Birds Directive, strategies and reports under the CBD will be monitored for the Alpine area.
2023-2027	
Stakeholders needed for implementation	 Biologists and landscape planners NGOs dealing with nature protection, landscape planning and protection Stakeholders with specific knowledge of Alpine landscape management
Indicators for monitoring this pathway	 Publication of data and information resulting from steps 1a-1d Specific common typology of Alpine landscapes are integrated in spatial planning instruments List of recommendations for all topics mentioned in steps 1a-1d Upgraded protection status of critical habitats Monitoring system to screen the implementation of existing regulations has been installed
Link to other pathways	Direct link: IP_SP1: Alpine wide concept "Spatial planning for climate protection"; IP_S1: Preservation and sequestration of carbon in soil with a focus on peatlands, moorlands and wetlands; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_S3: Supporting measures to preserve and enhance Alpine soil quality; IP_Eco2: Enhance transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected areas Indirect link: IP_NH2: Implementation of an Alpine wide monitoring of permafrost and geomorphological processes related to permafrost warming; IP_W1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for mainstreaming climate change into transboundary water management; IP_W2: Tools and methods for drought management in the Alps; IP_W3: Implementing of an Alpine-wide flood risk management, based on nature-based solutions; IP_SP2: Spatial planning measures for reducing the need of individual car traffic; IP_Agr2: Moving to organic and climate-friendly methods in Alpine farming; IP_Fo1: Promoting the Full Use of the Potential of Alpine Protective Mountain Forests; IP_Fo2: Promoting Alpine forests as carbon sinks; IP_Fo3:

	Accelerate forest conversion to more resilient ecosystems; IP_Fo4: Promote		
	an Alpine-wide integrated s	sustainable forest management approach	
Relevance of measu	sure for the Alpine Convention		
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	Implementation	 Alpine Biodiversity Board (ABB) and the WISO could be involved in the steps 1a-1d and provide their information for these steps Recommendation which are developed should be taken into account by the respective working bodies of the AC 	
	Governance set-up	 AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to provide information to gain a complete picture within the steps 1a-1d; further typologies and data should be further used be national and regional authorities AC National Focal Points also call on national and regional authorities to get deeply involved in the recommendation-process 	
	Twinning/know-how transfer	 ABB uses its network to share results AC networks and former groups dealing with Ecosystems and Biodiversity should be integrated in the discussion and working process from the very beginning 	
	Outreach	 ACB supports awareness raising and communication work ACB and other working bodies of the AC spread the outcome 	
	Knowledge hub	• The Knowledge Hub of the ACB should be updated on a regular basis and can serve as a pool of information gained within this implementation pathway	
Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content	Share the knowledge about Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscapes	
	Tools	NGO networks; newsletters etc.	

10.2 IP_Eco2: Enhance transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity

Basic information					
Background and description of the pathway	Nature areas do not know any borders. But planning does. Enhancing transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected areas and other conservation areas within the Alpine perimeter is already an ongoing topic and a lot of work has been done to improve the cross border cooperation within the Alpine area until today. In the sense of climate change the need for a proper management of existing areas and the establishment of new areas to cover species, habitats and ecological processes that would no longer be included due to the shifts caused by climate change is even greater. The pathway draws possible steps to be done – also by integrating the spatial planning sector. This implementation path takes SDG 15 and 17 from the Agenda 2030 of all UN member states into account in particular.				
Final output Alpine specific character	 Definition and stock taking of protected areas and other conservation areas in the Alps built upon existing work of e.g. ALPARC Stakeholder network (protected areas and other conservation areas) and regular meetings Connectivity between protected areas and beyond is maintained and further developed, in order to increase ecosystems resilience and to enable favourable conditions for Alpine species, habitats, ecological processes and process protection Management plans that contain mitigation and adaptation aspects Recommendations for Spatial planning instruments The Alpine territory should remain permeable and liveable for all species – therefore cross border cooperation for ecological connectivity within the 				
	Alpine arc and b	eyona is c	a main topic of t	the Alpine Convention.	
Link to mitigation and/or adaptation	Mitigation	X	Adaptation	x	
Implementation	Position of path	way on th	e 2050 timeline	2:	
timeframe					
	2020		2035		2050
	Start of first imp	olementat	ion step		Now
	End of last imple	ementatio	on step		2050
	Starting point al	ready ava	ilable?		Yes
Link to target system	Direct link to: T_ in spatial plan biodiversity; T_E	SP1: Prior nning pr co2: Alpir	rity for climate c ocesses; T_Ecc ne-wide system	hange mitigation and c p1: Preserved ecosyst pf protected areas; T_Ec	idaptation tems and co4: Alpine

	ecological connectivity; T_S1: Minimised land-take and sealing; T_RD1: The Alps as model region for vulnerability assessments Indirect links to: T_E3: Decentralized, sustainable energy solutions for the Alps; T_E5: Climate proofed Alpine hydropower; T_NH1: Alpine risk management; T_NH2: Permafrost and erosion monitoring; T_Tou2: Sustainable diversification of Alpine tourism; T_Eco3: Maintained and restored Alpine ecosystem services; T_Agr3: The Alps as model region for organic farming; T_Agr4: Resilient and climate-friendly mountain agriculture; T_W1: Alpine-wide optimized water management; T_W2: Drinking water security; T_W3: Alpine-wide sustainable flood risk management; T_S2: Enhanced Alpine soil quality; T_RD4: Research on climate-driven extreme events and climate impacts on glaciers
Sequence of implement	ation steps
Starting point and links to stock-taking	 Work done by the Platform Ecological network of the AC: e.g. Statement on the "Role of Ecological Connectivity for Adaptation to Climate Change Impacts in the Alps" (Stock taking No. 4¹³); stock taking report about spatial planning in the Alpine states Alpine ecological connectivity for the next generations – Alpine Nature 2030 and AlpBioNet project by ALPARC (Stock taking No. 60) GreenRisk4ALPs - Development of ecosystem-based risk governance concepts with respect to natural hazards and climate impacts - from ecosystem-based solutions to integrated risk assessment (Stock taking No. 83) Current ALPARC projects (PLACE study; final version in summer 2020)
Step 1: Definition and stock taking in the Alpine area (focus on transboundary areas) 2021-2022	A comprehensive stock taking of protected areas and other conservation areas as well as definitions of those areas are the first step on the way of enhancing transboundary cooperation on ecological connectivity of protected areas. For instance the following questions could guide this step: Which types of protected area and other conservation areas exist within the Alpine area? How much do they differ within the Alpine states? What does "protected" and "conservation" mean in the different areas? What about transboundary protected areas? What is the state of ecological connectivity?
Step 2a: Establishment of a stakeholder network and regular meetings 2021-2050	Regular meetings of managers of protected areas should be enlarged by stakeholders for protected areas without an existing management in the Alpine regions. The meetings are already organized by important stakeholder of the Alpine area (ALPARC, former ECONET group of the Alpine Convention) and aim at facilitating the exchange and cooperation of managers and also provide a stage for presenting good practices and lessons learned in the context of transboundary cooperation.

13 References to Stock taking:

https://www.alpconv.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Organization/TWB/ACB/ACB_Stock-taking_report_2019.pdf

	Those regular meetings should also draw their attention to adaptation and mitigation aspects of protected areas which should be mainstreamed in all management plans of existing and new protected areas in the Alps (see Step 2b).
Step 2b: Mitigation and adaptation aspects in management plans (existing and new) 2022-2050	Existing protected areas should be further strengthened, including by establishing management plans that apply nature-based solutions, and new ones, for example UNESCO biosphere reserves, are designated to cover species, habitats and ecological processes that would no longer be included due to the shifts caused by climate change. For this, work done within Step 2a is a precondition.
Stop 2:	Spatial planning is a discipling which say better integrate the issue of
Recommendations for Spatial planning instruments	connectivity in the planning processes. At this stage findings of the stock taking report about spatial planning in the Alpine states by Econet shall be taken into account (starting point). Spatial planners shall be integrated in a process of defining recommendations for spatial planning instruments at a very early stage.
2023	
Stakeholders needed for implementation	 Managers of protected areas and stakeholder Stakeholders of new potential protected areas (without and with management plans or management organisations) and other conservation areas Spatial planners Landscape planners Stakeholders from different administrative levels (from municipality to state)
Indicators for	• Stock taking report on protected areas in the Alpine area
monitoring this	 At least two regular meetings of managers of protected areas and involved stakeholders of 'new' protected areas per year.
patriway	 Participation of spatial planners from every Alpine state at the regular meetings Catalogue of recommendations for transboundary cooperation on
Link to other	ecological connectivity is available in every Alpine state (y/n) Direct link: IP SP1: Alpine wide concept Spatial planning for climate
pathways	protect link: In_SII: Alphie wate concept "spatial plaining for climate protection; IP_SI: Preservation and sequestration of carbon in soil with a focus on peatlands, moorlands and wetlands; IP_S2: Defining Alpine wide guidelines for minimised land-take and sealing; IP_Fo4: Promote an Alpine- wide integrated sustainable forest management approach; IP_Eco1: Protection and management of vulnerable and Alpine specific landscape Indirect link: IP_Tou1: Development of a coordinated vision for climate- neutral and climate-resilient Alpine tourism (incl. alignment of financing streams); IP_Tou3: Exploring the use of tourism packages for climate-

	management plan, focusing on cross-border risks; IP_W1: Implementation of an Alpine-wide approach for mainstreaming climate change into transboundary water management; IP_SP2: Spatial planning measures for reducing the need of individual car traffic; IP_S3: Supporting measures to preserve and enhance Alpine soil quality; IP_Fo3: Accelerate forest conversion to more resilient ecosystems		
Role of the Alpine Convention to implement the pathway	Implementation	 Alpine Biodiversity Board (ABB) is involved in defining process and stock taking ABB could support establishing the stakeholder network and organizing the first regular meetings together with ALPARC 	
	Governance set- up	 AC National Focal Points call on national and regional authorities to harmonize definitions and contribute to stock taking process AC National Focal Points also call on national and regional authorities to get deeply involved in the spatial planning recommendations 	
	Twinning/know- how transfer	 ABB uses its broad network to share results – especially with connected disciplines like spatial planning) AC networks and former groups dealing with Ecosystems and Biodiversity should be integrated in the discussion and working process from the very beginning 	
	Outreach	 ACB supports awareness raising and communication work ACB and other working bodies of the AC spread the outcome 	
	Knowledge hub	• The Knowledge Hub of the ACB should be updated on a regular basis and can serve as a pool of information gained within this implementation pathway	
Integration in the ACB communication strategy	Content	Share the knowledge about transboundary cooperation for ecological connectivity; communicate outcomes of meetings	
	lools	NGU networks; newsletters etc.	